

00001

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

10

11 CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES
12 Medicare Evidence Development & Coverage Advisory
13 Committee

14

15

16

17

18

19

20 December 13, 2006

21

22 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services

23 7500 Security Boulevard

24 Baltimore, Maryland

25

00002

1 Panelists
2
3 Chairperson
4 Alan M. Garber, M.D., Ph.D.
5
6 Vice-Chair
7 Alexander H. Krist, M.D.
8
9 Voting Member/Patient Advocate
10 Nancy Davenport-Ennis, B.A.
11
12 Voting Members
13 Wade M. Aubry, M.D.
14 Marc L. Berger, M.D.
15 Mark D. Grant, M.D., M.P.H.
16 Mark A. Hlatky, M.D.
17 Nora A. Janjan, M.D., M.P.S.A.
18 Bernard Lo, M.D.
19 Sanford J. Schwartz, M.D.
20 Jeremy Sugarman, M.D., M.P.H., M.A.
21
22 HCFA Liaison
23 Steve E. Phurrough, M.D., M.P.A.
24
25

00003

- 1 Panelists (Continued)
- 2
- 3 Consumer Representative
- 4 Linda A. Bergthold, Ph.D.
- 5
- 6 Industry Representative
- 7 Michael L. Ryan, Pharm.D.
- 8
- 9 Guest Expert Panelists
- 10 Barbara Alving, M.D.
- 11 Steven N. Goodman, M.D., M.H.S., Ph.D.
- 12 Cary Gross, M.D.
- 13 Steven A. Wartman, M.D., Ph.D.
- 14 Deborah Zarin, M.D.
- 15
- 16 Executive Secretaries
- 17 Janet Brock
- 18 Kimberly Long
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

00004

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS	
2		Page
3		
4	Opening Remarks	
5	Barry Straube, M.D./Janet Brock/	
6	Steve Phurrough/Alan Garber	6
7		
8	Introduction of Panel	15
9		
10	CMS Presentation and Presentation of Voting	
11	Questions	
12	Steve Phurrough, M.D., M.P.A.	19
13		
14	Scheduled Presentations	
15	James Dougherty, M.D.	40
16	Bryan Soronson	44
17	John Siracusa	48
18	Maurie Markman, M.D.	52
19	Cynthia E. Boyd, M.D., M.B.A.	56
20	Ryan D. Meade, J.D.	60
21	Cynthia E. Boyd, M.D., M.B.A.	61
22	Joseph S. Bailes, M.D.	62
23	Samuel Jacobs, M.D.	66
24	Laman A. Gray, Jr., M.D.	71
25	Sam Silver, M.D.	74

00005

1	Scheduled Presentations (Continued)	
2	Bonnie Handke, R.N.	78
3	Scott Reid	82
4	Marc M. Whitacre, M.D.	87
5		
6	Open Public Comments	
7	Pat Barnett	92
8	Gwen Mays	93
9	Merrill Goozner	95
10		
11	Panel Questions to Presenters	99
12		
13	Charge to the Committee	
14	Alan M. Garber, M.D., Ph.D.	129
15		
16	Open Panel Deliberations and Voting	130
17		
18	Lunch	163
19		
20	Open Panel Deliberations and Voting	
21	(Continued)	163
22		
23	Closing Remarks and Adjournment	
24		
25		

00006

1 PANEL PROCEEDINGS

2 (The meeting was called to order at
3 8:00 a.m., Wednesday, December 13, 2006.)

4 MS. BROCK: Good morning, everyone,
5 welcome committee members, chairperson, guests.
6 I'm Janet Brock, and along with Kim Long and
7 Michelle Atkinson, I am the executive secretary
8 for the Medicare Evidence Development & Coverage
9 Advisory Committee, also known as MedCAC. The
10 committee is meeting today to consider proposed
11 changes to the standards Medicare uses to
12 determine coverage for clinical trials.
13 The following announcement addresses
14 conflict of interest issues associated with this
15 meeting and is made part of the record. The
16 conflict of interest statutes prohibit special
17 government employees from participating in matters
18 that could affect their or their employers'
19 financial interest. Each member will be asked to
20 disclose any financial conflicts of interest
21 during their introduction. We ask in the interest
22 of fairness that all persons making statements or
23 presentations also disclose any current or
24 previous financial involvement in any clinical
25 trial activity. This includes direct financial

00007

1 investments, consulting fees, and significant
2 institutional support. If you haven't already
3 received a disclosure statement, they are
4 available on the table outside of this room.
5 I would also ask the presenters, please
6 adhere to your time. We have numerous presenters
7 to hear from today and a very tight agenda, and
8 will not be able to allow extra time. There is a
9 timer right up here. It will turn yellow as a
10 two-minute warning and then it will turn red when
11 it's finished.
12 Voting members present today are Alex
13 Krist, Nancy Davenport-Ennis, Wade Aubry, Marc
14 Berger, Mark Grant, Mark Hlatky, Nora Janjan,
15 Bernard Lo, Sanford Schwartz, and Jeremy Sugarman.
16 The conflict information provided by the panelists
17 has been reviewed by the agency and no one has
18 been recused.
19 The entire panel, including nonvoting
20 members, will participate in the voting. The
21 results of the voting will be available on our web
22 site following the meeting.
23 I ask all panelists to speak directly
24 into the mikes. Unfortunately, you have to share.
25 And lastly, for those in the audience, there is no

00008

1 eating or drinking allowed in the auditorium.
2 I would now like to introduce Dr. Barry
3 Straube.
4 DR. STRAUBE: Thanks very much, Janet.
5 I am Barry Straube, the chief medical officer for
6 CMS, and I want to welcome you all to this, in my
7 mind, historic meeting of the MCAC and as we'll
8 talk about, the MedCAC going forward. Before we
9 get started, I do want to thank very much Alan
10 Garber for having been the leader in terms of
11 chairing MCAC meetings in the recent or more
12 remote past; he has done a spectacular job. And I
13 especially want to thank Dr. Steve Phurrough, who
14 is the director of the Office of Clinical
15 Standards and Quality. I would also like to
16 recognize Sean Tunis, who is in the audience this
17 morning, as well as Jeff Kang, who preceded Sean,
18 for their help in developing and making this
19 process an incredibly efficient and certainly
20 integral parts of CMS. So I want to thank Alan,
21 Steve, Sean, Jeff, who is not here, and everybody
22 who has given their time into this particular
23 meeting on Medicare services in clinical research
24 studies.
25 Before we begin with that deliberation,

00009

1 however, I would like to share with all of you
2 some interesting news that we have here this
3 morning. As you may know, this committee is
4 chartered by the Secretary of Health and Human
5 Services, Mike Leavitt, to advise Medicare on
6 coverage issues by reviewing and evaluating
7 medical literature and other pertinent data on the
8 effectiveness and appropriateness of medical
9 services and items that are covered or eligible
10 for coverage under Medicare. The committee, which
11 has been referred to as MCAC, meets several times
12 a year here in Baltimore to discuss a range of
13 crucial coverage decisions. In the past year the
14 MCAC has advised us on techniques for managing
15 type 1 and type 2 diabetes, things to look for
16 when covering drugs off label for cancer
17 treatment, diagnosing coronary artery disease, and
18 spinal fusion surgery for treating low back pain.
19 As the MCAC tackled some of these controversial
20 subjects, it became an integral part of our
21 coverage process here at CMS.
22 Now I'm pleased to share with you that
23 Secretary Leavitt has reauthorized the committee
24 through November of 2008. The Secretary has to
25 reauthorize the committee to continue its

00010

1 existence and he has done so, so we can all look
2 forward to your wise counsel for at least the next
3 few years. As part of this reauthorization, the
4 Secretary has approved a name change, so as of a
5 couple of weeks ago; the MCAC is now the MedCAC,
6 which stands for the Medicare Evidence Development
7 & Coverage Advisory Committee. In my mind and
8 Dr. Phurrough's, and the rest of the team, it is
9 more than just a name change to us here at CMS.
10 We believe that it signals all those who are
11 working with us to develop better evidence about
12 the impact medical technology has on the health of
13 the Medicare population.
14 This goes hand in hand with our
15 coverage development initiative that we have been
16 developing over the past several months and on
17 which my staff have been working with
18 stakeholders, including some of you in the
19 audience today, to enable Medicare to keep up with
20 the rapid advances in health technologies while
21 ensuring that the care our beneficiaries receive
22 is reasonable and necessary. Now providing
23 evidence-based decisions to our providers and
24 beneficiaries is a key strategy in our road map.
25 So this committee today is part of the CMS quality

00011

1 agenda.
2 The focus on evidence in health care
3 decision-making and care is a national initiative,
4 as reflected in several meetings I participated
5 within the past two weeks alone, and I represented
6 the Agency at these meetings. The first was the
7 Institute of Medicine evidence-based roundtable.
8 Another was a recent meeting of the Health
9 Industry Forum on comparative effectiveness. And
10 the third, just, we met two days ago, was the
11 IOM's forum on the science of healthcare quality
12 improvement and implementation. CMS works closely
13 with AHRQ on Medicare issues dealing with
14 comparative effectiveness studies which are done
15 on an ongoing basis, as well as evidence gathering
16 and use on a daily basis. We at CMS intend to
17 incorporate scientific evidence for decisions made
18 by the Agency that affects quality and efficiency
19 of care and avoidance of unnecessary complications
20 and costs.
21 It seems most appropriate that this
22 panel meeting centers on the Medicare clinical
23 trial policy. For the CMS staff today, this has
24 been an issue they have been examining for several
25 years. It was actually a very pet project of, a

00012

1 key focus of Mark McClellan when he was
2 administrator, and continues to be with Leslie
3 Norwalk, our acting administrator. This is where
4 we're trying to understand better how to provide
5 coverage so that Medicare reacts to clinical
6 research studies in a way that protects the
7 interests of our beneficiaries and fulfills our
8 responsibilities under the Social Security Act.
9 That said, I welcome you to this
10 morning's historic deliberations and want to thank
11 you for putting in the time and effort to do so.
12 And now I will let Dr. Garber and Dr. Phurrough
13 proceed with the convention of CMS's first MedCAC
14 panel. Thank you very much.
15 DR. PHURROUGH: Thank you, Barry. I
16 also want to welcome you, and I will spend a few
17 minutes after Alan's comments and we introduce the
18 panel talking about exactly what's happening today
19 and the focus. It is as Barry said, something
20 that we have been encouraged to do to relook at
21 our policy, and we are interested in and excited
22 about moving forward with that.
23 I want to especially thank the panel.
24 We were able to bring people together today who
25 have significant experience, knowledge and skills

00013

1 in the creation and evaluation of clinical trials
2 and various aspects of clinical trials, and we're
3 excited about having you here today, and I
4 appreciate the time and effort it takes for you to
5 be part of that. I will now turn it over to Alan
6 for his comments and we will have the panel
7 introduce themselves.
8 DR. GARBER: Thank you, Steve. I'm
9 Alan Garber, you want to add my welcome to those
10 of Steve and Barry. I want to thank the
11 panelists, first of all, for agreeing to consider
12 these very important questions, and to the people
13 who have come here to participate in today's
14 meeting. We are addressing some extremely
15 important questions and I know they are of
16 interest to everyone in the room, and there is a
17 set of specific questions about clinical trial
18 policies that this meeting is devoted to. We're
19 not going to cover every aspect of clinical trials
20 policy, but some fairly specific issues as to what
21 constitutes a good clinical trial. They are
22 issues about reimbursement plans and so on and so
23 forth that are outside today's agenda, not because
24 they are unimportant, but will be questions for
25 another day and probably for another group,

00014

1 because this group is really concerned with
2 coverage and evidence development issues. So, it
3 will be most useful to all of us if any questions
4 and comments from the audience, or from the
5 panelists are directly on point of the questions
6 that are the, that form the agenda for today. I
7 realize that there is a tremendous amount of
8 knowledge and wisdom in the room, and I hope we
9 will be able to use that most effectively, and
10 because of that, I hope we will as tightly as we
11 can adhere to questions of direct relevance to the
12 MedCAC questions that I believe all of you have
13 received copies of.
14 We have a very crowded agenda today and
15 a number of speakers are signed up and are
16 scheduled. In order to give everyone a chance to
17 be heard, we will be adhering very, very strictly
18 to the allotted time, so if you have five minutes,
19 you will have a little light that goes on when you
20 have two minutes left that's amber, and then it
21 will turn red, and we will typically cut you off
22 mid-sentence if necessary once the light goes red.
23 And I apologize for that, that's not to be taken
24 personally, but is in the interest of fairness to
25 the other speakers and also to the panel, which

00015

1 will need to have time for their own
2 deliberations. So please adhere very, very
3 tightly to the allotted time that you have. There
4 may be opportunities to offer further comments,
5 particularly in response to panelists' questions,
6 later on in the meeting.
7 Thank you again for coming here, and I
8 will turn it over to Janet. Actually, I think
9 we're ready to get underway, starting with the
10 panelists' introductions, beginning with
11 Dr. Krist.
12 DR. KRIST: My name is Dr. Alex Krist,
13 a family physician at Virginia Commonwealth
14 University, and I have no conflict of interest to
15 disclose.
16 MS. DAVENPORT-ENNIS: I am Nancy
17 Davenport-Ennis, my organization is the Patient
18 Advocate Foundation. We deal in removing
19 obstacles to health care for patients throughout
20 the country, and I have no conflicts of interest
21 for the discussion today.
22 DR. AUBRY: I'm Wade Aubry, I'm a
23 senior advisor for the Health Technology Center in
24 San Francisco, a nonprofit technology forecasting
25 institute. I am also a part-time employee of

00016

1 UCSF, which conducts clinical trials, and within
2 Health Tech, the Health Technology Center is
3 interested in helping to organize trials for
4 studies of technologies in which there is an
5 evidence gap. I have been on occasion in the past
6 an advisor to the medical industry companies,
7 usually with a group of medical directors talking
8 about coverage and reimbursement issues. I have
9 no conflicts.

10 DR. BERGER: I'm Marc Berger, vice
11 president of outcomes research and management at
12 Merck & Company, a pharmaceutical company that
13 does conduct clinical trials.

14 DR. GRANT: I am Mark Grant, a senior
15 scientist at the technology evaluation center for
16 Blue Cross Blue Shield Association, and have no
17 conflicts of interest to report.

18 DR. HLATKY: Mark Hlatky, from Stanford
19 University, a cardiologist, and I have been
20 involved in clinical trials that have been funded
21 by NIH and others.

22 DR. JANJAN: Nora Janjan, a radiation
23 oncologist at University of Texas in the M.D.
24 Anderson Cancer Center. I have participated in
25 several clinical trials sponsored by the

00017

1 pharmaceutical industry and also served on a
2 variety of advisory boards.

3 DR. LO: Bernard Lo from the University
4 of California San Francisco. I have served on the
5 data and safety monitoring board for a number of
6 clinical trials, but have no conflicts.

7 DR. SCHWARTZ: Sandy Schwartz,
8 University of Pennsylvania. I am an internist
9 there. The university receives substantial
10 revenues from clinical trials and related costs.
11 I have participated in and been a principal
12 investigator of several trials. I serve on
13 several advisory boards for pharmaceutical
14 companies and for payers in the United States
15 making determinations or recommendations regarding
16 evidence and sometimes coverage.

17 DR. SUGARMAN: I'm Jeremy Sugarman.
18 Like some of the others, I work in an institution
19 that conducts many clinical trials, and I have
20 participated in both industry and federal clinical
21 trials, and I have consulted with big
22 pharmaceutical companies on bioethics.

23 DR. BERGTHOLD: I'm Linda Bergthold, an
24 independent health care consultant and a Medicare
25 beneficiary as of June. I'm the consumer rep on

00018

1 this panel and I serve on various technology
2 boards, and I have no financial conflicts of
3 interest today.

4 DR. RYAN: I'm Mike Ryan, general
5 manager of Amgen, which sponsors numerous clinical
6 trials, and I am the industry representative on
7 the panel.

8 DR. ALVING: Barbara Alving, acting
9 director of the National Center for Research
10 Resources at the National Institutes of Health,
11 I'm the representative of NIH to CMS and I have no
12 conflicts.

13 DR. GOODMAN: I'm Steve Goodman,
14 epidemiologist and biostatistician at Johns
15 Hopkins, and I have designed and analyzed many
16 clinical trials.

17 DR. GROSS: I'm Cary Gross, an
18 internist from Yale School of Medicine, and I have
19 been a co-investigator on clinical studies in the
20 past.

21 DR. WARTMAN: Steve Wartman, president
22 of the Association of Academic Health Centers, and
23 our association consists of organizations that
24 conduct enormous amounts of clinical trials. I
25 have no financial conflicts.

00019

1 DR. ZARIN: I'm Deborah Zarin and I
2 work at the National Institutes of Health. I
3 direct ClinicalTrials.gov, which is the world's
4 largest international clinical trials registry.
5 DR. GARBER: And this is Alan Garber.
6 Just as disclosure, I think all of us with
7 university appointments have some stake in this
8 issue, I think Stanford wishes they had more of a
9 stake in clinical trials, but I have also had
10 involvement with the VA and have consulted to
11 various industry groups in the past, and also
12 currently I have done so. So, I guess you could
13 say that we all have some stake, even though I
14 likewise don't have any financial interest that
15 would affect my deliberations.
16 As promised, here are more comments
17 from Dr. Phurrough.
18 DR. PHURROUGH: All right. I want to
19 spend a few minutes talking about the particular
20 issues today. The clinical trial policy is fairly
21 nuanced, and we want to ensure that we're
22 comfortable with exactly where we're going today.
23 And I will just speak from here. There are some
24 slides for people to peruse if they wish. For the
25 presenters who are in the front row, we will ask

00020

1 you to present at the microphone in the center,
2 and we'll pass along this nice little box that
3 supposedly will advance your slides, we'll see
4 whether it works, and it does.
5 These are the three particular issues
6 we're addressing within the clinical trial policy
7 today. Our current policy was implemented in 2000
8 following a White House executive memo telling us
9 to do that. Prior to that, the difficulty was
10 that many of our contractors looked at patients
11 being treated inside clinical trials as being
12 experimental and all services provided to them
13 within that trial being experimental and,
14 therefore, not covered. We were then faced with
15 the issue of beneficiaries inside a clinical trial
16 to not have any services reimbursed, even though
17 outside the trial they could have those services
18 reimbursed. That was the goal of the executive
19 memo that actually followed, and we have been
20 asked to clarify those rulings. So since 2000, we
21 have had in place a clinical trial policy. There
22 are a number of inquiries and issues that have
23 been addressed over the last six years, and that's
24 the reason for this particular meeting today.
25 As Alan mentioned, there are a number

00021

1 of problems in the clinical trial policy centered
2 mainly around reimbursement that are not on the
3 table today. Those will be addressed as we move
4 along in the NCD process, but they are not issues
5 for this particular panel. Whether, how Medicare
6 plans cover this and are reimbursed for this,
7 Medicare secondary payer issues, part D issues,
8 all those kinds of issues are issues that we are
9 not going to be discussing today.
10 Let me talk just a bit about the first
11 section of the clinical trial policy and the first
12 section of our discussion today, and that's the
13 standards that we want to apply to clinical
14 trials. Currently, the current clinical trial
15 policy has this formulation of what the policy
16 says are three requirements of a qualified trial
17 and seven highly desirable characteristics. Those
18 three requirements are listed here, I will talk
19 about those a bit more in a minute, but the first
20 one is more of a standard and the second two
21 having to do with the kind of trial and who can
22 participate in the trial, and I will talk about
23 those a bit more in a minute. They are in fact
24 the current policy's self-definition of what a
25 good trial is, and I think it's a pretty good list

00022

1 of characteristics, and the question we're asking
2 today is should those be modified. In our
3 questions we have proposed some changes to both
4 those sets of standards. First of all, the
5 central set of standards, we think, can be handled
6 in potentially one of three ways.
7 We can continue the current definition.
8 If you have looked at what we call the seven
9 highly desirable, the policy currently calls seven
10 highly desirable characteristics to broadly define
11 what a good clinical trial is. We can continue
12 that, we can go to a more narrative definition, or
13 you could recommend that we adopt someone else's
14 definition, another federal agency's or any others
15 that you may be aware of.
16 In addition to the looking at the
17 general definition of a good clinical trial, we
18 believe that these Medicare-specific standards
19 that are currently in the trial are not different
20 than what a good clinical trial is, it's just that
21 those standards are standards that we at Medicare
22 want to ensure are met by clinical trials that we
23 are funding services for. So we believe these to
24 be a subset of what a good clinical trial is.
25 Those that we specify do not need to be

00023

1 word-for-word within that definition, but they
2 need to be a subset of whatever definition that
3 you propose for us. And there are several that we
4 think need to be added to that particular list,
5 and I will talk about those individually.
6 The general standards I just mentioned,
7 there are a couple of definitions that we have
8 proposed and provided to you that you may want to
9 address if you think that's a good thing. I've
10 listed one of those. There is a second one here.
11 Again, feel free to dissect or delete these
12 entirely. If you think a general definition such
13 as this is a good thing and want to do something
14 different, feel free to do that.
15 Just reshowing this list of seven
16 highly desirable characteristics, we're asking
17 what you believe should be standards for a good
18 clinical trial. If you think that those are
19 sufficient as defined by the first NCT, or there
20 are other entities out there, as I mentioned, who
21 have their standards, and you may want to point to
22 those as being, CMS adopting those same
23 definitions.
24 Let me talk a bit more about the
25 Medicare-specific standards. The first one, the

00024

1 first requirement just repeats law, it is not
2 really a standard of the trial, we are going to,
3 we can comment if we ought to remove that from
4 law, but it will not be listed as a standard of a
5 good clinical trial. The next two are standards
6 for a trial.
7 The first one says it has to be, the
8 trial has to be of therapeutic intent. The
9 question we'll ask is do you think Medicare ought
10 to continue that requirement. There has been some
11 concern among the public about what therapeutic
12 intent means, and so we are asking that you look
13 at that definition and see if you agree with what
14 we have proposed here as a definition of
15 therapeutic intent.
16 The second one that we currently have
17 and are proposing to continue is that this,
18 because it's a trial of therapeutic intent, it
19 needs to be not with healthy patients unless we're
20 looking at particularly some diagnostic
21 procedures. We are not proposing any changes to
22 that, we're asking your input on that particular
23 one.
24 Here are five -- we'll have a couple
25 slides of five things that we think need to be

00025

1 added to this particular list. We think the
2 trials ought to be registries, so we are proposing
3 that all trials that we provide coverage for must
4 be in ClinicalTrials.gov, there are some coding
5 issues, and essentially in the parenthetical
6 there, it would require an NCT number on the claim
7 for that trial to be covered.
8 We think that the trial results ought
9 to be public regardless of the outcomes,
10 regardless of whether the trial is completed or
11 not completed. There's challenges in doing that.
12 We would love for ClinicalTrials.gov to be able to
13 do that, but at a minimum, because there aren't
14 mechanisms currently, we want the protocol, or we
15 are proposing that the protocol clearly indicate
16 that the results of the trial will become public,
17 even if the trial is ended for whatever reason.
18 The third issue, I will not spend a lot
19 of time on this, but there was a concept that we
20 developed a year and a half ago or two years ago
21 that says that in some cases we may cover
22 technologies only when patients are enrolled in
23 clinical trials, we don't think the evidence is
24 sufficient for us to provide coverage broadly. We
25 want to add that into the clinical trial policy

00026

1 and in those instances we may propose some more
2 specific standards than what's the list of general
3 standards that you assist us in developing. It
4 would be unlikely, I would think that we would do
5 that, but it may be for a particular technology
6 that we want some other specific standards met by
7 that particular trial. So that's the purpose of
8 this particular bullet.
9 We have some concerns also about trials
10 that do not necessarily address the populations
11 that are affected by the technologies that are
12 being evaluated in the trial, so we believe that
13 it's important that protocols specifically address
14 the various subpopulations affected by a
15 particular technology that's under investigation
16 and that the protocol discuss how you're handling
17 that or not handling that within that particular
18 trial. So if you're testing a hypertensive drug
19 and we want the protocol to particularly specify
20 the epidemiology of hypertension, populations
21 involved in hypertension, and how your trial plans
22 to ensure that you have adequately addressed that
23 particular population in your trial. So that at
24 the end of the day, we don't have a hypertensive
25 drug trial that addresses white males, but that it

00027

1 broadly addresses all those who have hypertension
2 as a disease process.
3 The argument obviously could be, and
4 the discussion that we've had is that if there is
5 no subpopulation difference, then the trial can
6 generalize information. But that, we're proposing
7 that it specifically be addressed within the
8 protocol.
9 The last one on the screen is similar,
10 a bit more nuanced. It is very common that we get
11 requests to cover technologies for our populations
12 when the trials did not include our populations,
13 so we want to specifically say if you're going to
14 bring us a trial for coverage, and there may be
15 trials that we are paying, reimbursing services
16 under the clinical trial policy that may not be
17 for coverage, there are a whole host of reasons
18 they would necessarily need Medicare coverage, or
19 coverage may already be in. But if it's for a
20 technology that currently does not have coverage,
21 then we expect you to be enrolling our patients in
22 that trial unless you can clearly demonstrate in
23 some manner and outline very clearly in your
24 protocol that you don't need to do that. So if
25 you have a convincing argument that a

00028

1 pathophysiological intervention that works in a
2 45-year-old is going to work in a 65-year-old or a
3 70-year-old, then have at it.
4 We think that's a pretty difficult
5 thing to do and so particularly for things that
6 are not covered, if you're going to expect us to
7 reimburse for it, the trial needs to have enough
8 Medicare beneficiaries in that trial to arrive at
9 specific clinical and statistical conclusions
10 around our population. That's what number five
11 is.
12 So those are the proposed specific
13 standards. Now once we talk about standards, the
14 second part of the clinical trials policy is to
15 ensure that those standards are met before we
16 start paying for services within that policy. The
17 current process is challenging. For the
18 Medicare-specific standards, we have not defined
19 any system at all in the process. Our contractors
20 in some cases have been involved in this, but
21 there is no guidance to them that tells them how
22 that should occur.
23 For the seven highly desirable
24 characteristics, there are two current methods for
25 being certified as meeting the standards. We do

00029

1 not in the current policy on a trial-by-trial
2 basis look at that trial to see if those standards
3 are met. We have these two particular processes,
4 one a naming process and one a self-certifying or
5 deeming process. The current policy says that if
6 you're funded by a specific federal agency, CDC,
7 NIH, AHRQ, VA, DOD, and CMS or its predecessor
8 HCFA, then we will consider you to have met those
9 seven standards. If you are part of a study
10 funded by one of those agencies, then we will
11 consider you to have met those standards. If it's
12 an IND, you will be, an IND-exempt trial, you are
13 deemed to have met the standards. So those are
14 the current mechanisms for the agency to assume
15 that the standards have been met.
16 The current policy also has a
17 self-certification process. The self-certifying
18 process was to have a set of standards established
19 that would be applied by the PIs of the
20 investigations and then those PIs certifying to
21 me, but that policy was never implemented, it
22 currently is not used.
23 So that's the current policy.
24 For the proposed policies, we think the
25 Medicare-specific standards are an internal issue.

00030

1 We will need to devise internally a process and we
2 will do that through our NCD and outline what we
3 think is the appropriate mechanism to ensure that
4 those standards are met.
5 For the general standards, we would ask
6 you to recommend to us what the general definition
7 should be. There needs to be some discussion of,
8 is the current process adequate.
9 We think that the deeming status is
10 appropriate currently. We think it should be
11 expanded to include other federal agencies who are
12 supporting trials now that are not on the current
13 list, and we think those are appropriate.
14 We do have some concern that all we
15 have said in the current policy is funded. We
16 think we ought to expand the language to say
17 reviewed and approved, as well as funded, just to
18 make sure that those things occur.
19 We think that this deemed status should
20 be continued for the first three, for those that
21 are funded, or reviewed and approved by a federal
22 agency, or done by cooperative groups, or IND
23 studies.
24 We have some concerns about continuing
25 to fund IND studies since their deemed status was

00031

1 temporary until we developed a certification
2 process, and since we never did that, it remained
3 temporary. We have had some instances where there
4 is coverage for some IND-exempt trial that we have
5 concerns about, where the trial was not a very
6 high quality trial.
7 IND-exempt trials are trials on drugs
8 that have FDA approval for some indication and the
9 trial is not to get additional labeling or
10 additional approval, it's looking at other issues
11 around the drugs, and it does require, the FDA
12 regulations do require IRBs to approve the trial.
13 However, we think that IND should meet the same
14 criteria as any other trial within this policy and
15 question whether it should be deemed just because
16 they are IND-exempt, an issue that we'll have you
17 discuss today.
18 We also are not particularly enamored
19 with the self-certification process and have never
20 implemented it. And we want to answer, we will
21 have you discuss whether we should continue some
22 kind of self-certification process or develop an
23 alternative, because we do think that
24 self-certification is not necessarily a great
25 method of doing this.

00032

1 We think that there is a need to expand
2 to some other options of covering trials, and here
3 are some options that are considered. This
4 particular list is not particularly a list that we
5 endorse. Unlike some of the others where we were
6 endorsing, these are just some potential options
7 where you may recommend to us that these are
8 methods to approve clinical trials.
9 The first one is FDA post-approval
10 studies. That is becoming obviously a much more
11 prominent part of FDA, we have encouraged that to
12 occur in some instances by, through our NCD
13 process, and we think we ought to, as one
14 department, assist them in getting some of their
15 post-approval studies done. So we are asking you
16 to look at that.
17 As mentioned before, our CED process,
18 coverage and evidence development process in some
19 cases have required clinical trials. We are just
20 formalizing that in this particular policy and
21 this would say that if a trial was required
22 through a national coverage determination, then it
23 would be covered under the clinical trial policy.
24 We've had a lot of requests in the past
25 that a federal agency be formed to sort of trial

00033

1 by trial review these and say they do or do not
2 meet the standards, so that's an option to
3 discuss. One of the reasons we have some federal
4 agency people here is to sort of talk the issue of
5 is that a doable process. We have also been asked
6 to put together a multi-stakeholder panel, not
7 just federal agencies, but a broad panel that may
8 include academia and industry to review trials and
9 look at that, so that's another potential option
10 that we'll have you discuss.
11 One option that has been addressed is
12 that most federal agencies, as they go through
13 their trial approval process, have some kind of
14 checklist for their reviewers, and the reviewers
15 have the protocol, they go through the checklist.
16 Could we ask some federal agencies to add to the
17 checklist a requirement to, here's what Medicare
18 thinks a good trial is, does this trial meet those
19 standards. So they would check that off even for
20 those trials that may not be funded.
21 And then lastly is an option that says
22 if the trial has been approved for funding by a
23 federal agency but not funded, then that would
24 meet the deemed status. That does have some
25 appeal. There are some concerns that we have

00034

1 heard from some of the reviewers who say because
2 they know that all trials are not going to be
3 funded, they may not necessarily be real stringent
4 at the bottom end of the trials, and some of those
5 trials that are on the bottom of the list that
6 don't get funded, may in fact not be necessarily
7 great trials. So those of you who have been
8 involved in those processes as reviewers may want
9 to speak to that particular issue. So these are
10 some options for expanding the number of trials
11 that are covered, and we're asking you to consider
12 those, or propose others that you think may be
13 appropriate.
14 Finally, we're just going to briefly
15 talk about the various things that we pay for. In
16 the current trial we talk about, the current trial
17 talks about routine costs and what routine costs
18 are covered. It is a bit confusing. It says
19 that, as you see on this list, we cover things
20 that are covered outside the trial except for the
21 investigational item. And then in the next
22 paragraph we say we cover conventional care.
23 Well, if it's covered outside the trial and it's
24 an investigational item, is that conventional
25 care? So it is somewhat confusing, and we want to

00035

1 clarify that in this particular process.
2 We do not define administrative costs,
3 we do not define what investigational costs are in
4 the current policy, and so we want to do that in
5 the new policy.
6 We are proposing that there be three
7 services discussed, routine services,
8 administrative services and investigational
9 services. The routine services, we essentially
10 are not proposing that there be any change in what
11 the routine services are, it just be reworded such
12 that it's more clear. We will continue to say
13 that routine costs, routine services do not
14 include the investigational services, they have to
15 be for patient management.
16 There has been a number of concerns
17 raised that we in Medicare are paying for lots of
18 things in trials that aren't involved in patient
19 management. They're just needed for data
20 collection in the trial. We want to clarify in
21 this that if you need to do a particular service
22 in a trial, if you are doing extra services, you
23 need a CT scan every other day, whatever that
24 might be, we're not going to pay for every one of
25 those unless it is actually used for patient

00036

1 management within the trial. That's not
2 different, we just want to clarify that.
3 We also want to define administrative
4 services so that it's clear what those are and
5 that we do not pay for administrative services.
6 And then we want to add a definition of
7 investigational clinical services, and we are
8 suggesting that there perhaps are three classes of
9 investigational services that we may cover. One
10 is if it's covered outside the trial, we will
11 cover it inside the trial. We think that's a part
12 of the current clinical trial that may not have
13 been well thought out, so we think, you know, if
14 we're paying for it outside the trial, why should
15 we not pay for it inside the trial. Again, we're
16 adding the CED language that codifies our guidance
17 document in a policy that says if we require a
18 trial to the CED, then we will pay for the
19 investigational services within that trial.
20 And then we want to talk about
21 humanitarian use devices just a bit. FDA has a
22 required and now regulatory categorization of
23 devices known as humanitarian use devices. It
24 essentially is a device that is only, would only
25 affect less than 4,000 patients a year. It could

00037

1 be a device that is used broadly for some other
2 group or it could be a device that is not used at
3 all, but if there is a particular indication that
4 involves less than 4,000 people, then it's given
5 this humanitarian use device categorization.
6 It can then be given a humanitarian
7 device exemption for marketing. That HDE status
8 is similar to a 510(K) or a PMA approval; it means
9 that you are free to market your device. There
10 are some restrictions to that. It has to be
11 approved by an IRB in your facility, there are
12 some reporting requirements. There is no
13 prohibition on it being used off-label if it -- as
14 there are not prohibitions on any other technology
15 approved by FDA and using it off-label.
16 The HDE status is approved by FDA if
17 there is evidence of safety and probable benefit.
18 The definition of probable benefit is such that it
19 doesn't require much evidence at all. There has
20 to be some clinical trial that says yes, this may
21 work in this particular population. This never
22 meets our standards of reasonableness in a CMS
23 coverage process, so we have no national
24 decisions, no national policy on how we pay for
25 HDEs. Some of our contractors have in limited

00038

1 circumstances covered HDEs, but as we have looked
2 at a couple of instances of those at the national
3 level, that will never meet our evidentiary
4 standards.

5 So a potential is for us to, in the new
6 clinical trial policy, have a broad policy that
7 says if you're an HUD with an HDE and you are the
8 investigational item in a clinical trial, then we
9 would cover that under the clinical trial policy.
10 There are two ways also that this can work. If
11 the particular technology is noncovered by CMS, we
12 would under the definition of investigational
13 items not cover it in the particular clinical
14 trial. Only if it was covered by Medicare under
15 some other process would it be covered in the, the
16 non-HDEs be covered.

17 So for the HDEs, you could recommend
18 that even if it's noncovered nationally, it be
19 covered in the clinical trial, or you could
20 suggest to us if the Agency has gone through the
21 process of covering this particular technology and
22 decided that it's noncovered, it needs to be
23 treated like any other noncovered technology and
24 not be covered in the, under the clinical trial
25 policy either, without changing the national

00039

1 coverage determination. So this one is a bit more
2 nuanced and we will look for you to advise us one
3 way or the other on both of those particular
4 issues.

5 So that is the clinical trial policy,
6 the three sections of it, and our particular
7 interest in the kinds of things that we want you
8 to opine on today. We have provided some
9 questions, I'll not display those, there is a set
10 of questions in everyone's chair so that the
11 audience has a copy of those. You've had those
12 questions and we've had some discussions around
13 those questions, so we will not go over those at
14 this particular time. So with that, Alan, I turn
15 it back over to you.

16 DR. GARBBER: Thank you very much,
17 Steve. Just a couple of things before we start
18 with the scheduled speakers. Janet is going to be
19 testing all of our equipment here to make sure
20 that things are working. I can't see all the
21 panelists very well, so if you have a question or
22 want to make a comment, raise your hands high. I
23 was going to suggest put your tent cards up but
24 they're taped down. But anyway, if you're
25 standing right behind your seat, I'll assume that

00040

1 you really, really want to speak.
2 And let me first ask, are there any
3 quick informational questions that you have for
4 Steve before we start with the scheduled speakers?
5 Okay. Great. Well, we're off to an excellent
6 start here.
7 The first speaker, and let me just ask,
8 I think you all have the speaker list so you know
9 what order you're in, so be prepared when you're
10 next up, of course. And we'll start with Dr.
11 James Dougherty of the Alliance of Dedicated
12 Cancer Centers. Please introduce yourselves and
13 state any conflicts.
14 DR. DOUGHERTY: I'm Dr. James
15 Dougherty, representing as a consultant the
16 Alliance of Dedicated Cancer Centers, which are
17 ten nationally recognized comprehensive cancer
18 centers. I have no conflicts, and stated as such.
19 I'm a medical oncologist and the former deputy
20 physician in chief at Memorial Sloan Kettering
21 Cancer Center. Our comments basically really are
22 majorly pointed to Question 2.A and to Question 3.
23 In terms of comments for Question 2.A,
24 the definition of therapeutic intent and the
25 coverage of trials that enroll healthy patients,

00041

1 the Alliance of Dedicated Cancer Centers
2 recommends that CMS formally adopt its historic
3 interpretation of the therapeutic intent
4 requirement. While the NCD provides that a
5 qualifying trial must have therapeutic intent, it
6 does not provide specific standards by which to
7 evaluate this intent. And as reflected in the
8 MCAC worksheet, CMS is apparently considering a
9 definition which provides that therapeutic intent
10 must be a major objective of the study.
11 In light of this and in light of our
12 experience through the Alliance of Dedicated
13 Cancer Centers, some Medicare contractors construe
14 therapeutic intent requirements differently. For
15 example, one contractor apparently believes many
16 Phase One trials should not be covered under the
17 NCD because their intent is to determine safety
18 and toxicity rather than to primarily assess the
19 effect on patient outcome.
20 The Alliance strongly supports CMS's
21 historic view that therapeutic intent need not be
22 the primary purpose of a trial as long as it is a
23 purpose of the trial, as demonstrated by
24 appropriate outcome measurements. And in light of
25 the apparent confusion on this issue among

00042

1 contractors, we strongly urge MCAC to recommend
2 that CMS clarify the NCD to reflect this
3 reasonable interpretation. A contrary position
4 would have the effect of carving out potential
5 coverage of important clinical trials such as
6 Phase One B trials, which do not generally have
7 therapeutic intent as a primary objective, but in
8 fact virtually all such trials do certainly have
9 therapeutic intent as a secondary purpose. A more
10 restrictive policy could in fact be a very
11 crippling blow and disallow Medicare participation
12 in some important aspects of cancer research.
13 A second issue addressed in
14 Question 2.A relates to the current CMS policy of
15 requiring covered trials of therapeutic intentions
16 to enroll patients with diagnosed disease rather
17 than healthy volunteers. The Alliance strongly
18 urges CMS to consider expanding coverage for
19 trials focusing on patients in the Medicare
20 population who are currently healthy but are at
21 high risk for developing disease, particularly
22 cancer, such as patients at high risk for breast,
23 prostate and colon cancer due to family history or
24 the emerging presence of genetic marker research.
25 These trials in our estimation have an incredibly

00043

1 important therapeutic purpose, and the research
2 conducted by the Alliance of Cancer Centers in
3 this area already suggests that these treatments
4 and these studies have enormous potential for
5 reducing the incidence of cancer and improving
6 outcomes of cancer-diagnosed patients.
7 In terms of remarks for Question
8 Number 3, the definition of deemed trials, the
9 MNCD currently defines deemed trials to include
10 among others trials that are supported by centers
11 across the groups that you've already outlined
12 this morning. And once again, the Alliance
13 strongly recommends that the language be specific
14 and formally clarify that this in fact would also
15 include trials conducted at National Cancer
16 Institute comprehensive cancer centers.
17 In our review of the MCAC question
18 worksheet, CMS appears to be considering a
19 definition of a deemed trial as a study supported
20 by centers or cooperative groups that are funded
21 by a federal agency that has reviewed and approved
22 the study. While the cancer centers are funded
23 globally through federal agencies, primarily the
24 NCI, at present agencies do not review and approve
25 specific clinical trials, except to the extent

00044

1 that they in fact fund the trial, or in fact fund
2 the comprehensive cancer center's activities. So
3 it's our request that, once again, CMS clarify the
4 proposed definition of deemed trials to include
5 all trials conducted at comprehensive National
6 Cancer Institute cancer centers. Thank you.
7 DR. GARBER: Thank you, Dr. Dougherty.
8 Next up, Bryan Soronson from the AAMC.
9 MR. SORONSON: My name is Bryan
10 Soronson, from the University of Maryland, not
11 University of Washington as listed. My testimony
12 today is presented on behalf of the Association of
13 American Medical Colleges.
14 Question 1. AAMC strongly supports
15 option 1.C. The FDA guidance on general
16 considerations for clinical trials is the most
17 authoritative source.
18 Question 2.A. As currently stated, the
19 two criteria are confusing. The first bullet
20 makes a definitive statement that a clinical trial
21 must have therapeutic intent, while the second
22 bullet implies that trials of diagnostic
23 interventions may also be covered. AAMC suggests
24 that in addition to paying for routine costs of
25 trials of therapeutic intent, Medicare pay the

00045

1 routine costs for beneficiaries participating in
2 trials of diagnostic interventions.
3 These trials are important because they
4 lead to earlier detection of conditions which
5 treatments are most likely to be beneficial. It
6 is even possible that such trials would be covered
7 by Medicare under the CED.
8 2.B, the proposed CMS definition of
9 therapeutic intent forecloses the possibility of
10 coverage of any Phase One studies. AAMC supports
11 Medicare coverage for certain Phase One studies,
12 particularly those of cancer treatments.
13 You also asked whether CMS should
14 define therapeutic intent differently for studies
15 evaluating diagnostic services. The evaluation of
16 the diagnostic service does not have therapeutic
17 intent, though as stated above, Medicare should
18 cover routine costs of patients enrolled in these
19 studies. CMS should make clear that these studies
20 will be covered, provided that they meet the
21 criteria set forth in Question 2.B.
22 In terms of standards, the AAMC has the
23 following comments on each of the standards: We
24 support requiring the registration of trials on
25 the ClinicalTrials.gov web site. While we

00046

1 strongly support requiring public release of study
2 results, there currently exists no publicly
3 supported and operated site through which such
4 information could be reported. To impose such
5 requirements now would be in our judgment
6 premature. We support requiring an explicit
7 discussion of consideration of relevant
8 subpopulations in the study protocol.
9 Our major concern with the proposed
10 standard four is that it attempts to limit
11 Medicare coverage to those studies that are
12 designated specifically to enroll a statistically
13 valid Medicare population. Many significant
14 pathologies that afflict Medicare beneficiaries
15 have their onset long before individuals become
16 eligible for Medicare and require treatments that
17 extend throughout the individual's
18 Medicare-eligible years. Typically these studies
19 of these conditions seek to recruit a broad
20 spectrum of population that may currently include
21 but not be especially directed at
22 Medicare-eligible participants. The knowledge
23 gained from these studies may be of enormous
24 benefit to Medicare enrollees, as well as to
25 younger populations. It is a very shortsighted

00047

1 view that does not serve the Medicare population
2 well to exclude such studies from Medicare
3 coverage. Moreover, to adopt those standards
4 could well have the perverse consequence of
5 deterring enrollment of Medicare beneficiaries in
6 studies that may be of great benefit to them.
7 The AAMC supports the use of any
8 standard required through national coverage
9 determination using CED, and we also request that
10 CMS clarify whether the study meet all five
11 standards to qualify for Medicare coverage.
12 Question 3, AAMC supports all criteria
13 listed. We ask that CMS clarify that meeting any
14 one of the four criteria will qualify the study
15 for deeming.
16 Question 4, the AAMC supports allowing
17 IND-exempt studies to be deemed if they meet any
18 one of the four criteria listed in Question 2.B.
19 Question 5, the AAMC supports the
20 deeming of these studies only if they meet any one
21 the four criteria listed in Question 3.
22 Question 6, one, any study required
23 through the national coverage determination using
24 a CED is most desirable as opposed to the other
25 three standards listed.

00048

1 Question 7, the first criterion of
2 routing clinical studies is that such items and
3 services are available to Medicare beneficiaries
4 outside of the study. Within the medical
5 community, such items and services are commonly
6 referred to as standard of care or conventional
7 care. We recommend that CMS adopt these terms
8 since they are already widely used and understood,
9 and thus will provide greater clarity for those
10 implementing the policies.
11 The second criterion is that the items
12 and services are used for patient medical
13 management within the study. The meaning of
14 patient medical management is unclear. It would
15 add clarity to revise the criterion as follows:
16 Diagnostic tests that comply with requirement of
17 42 CFR Section 410.32(a).
18 The three remaining criteria are
19 reasonable and should be adopted.
20 Question 8.
21 DR. GARBBER: Thank you, Mr. Soronson.
22 Sorry, but your time is up. Thank you very much.
23 MR. SORONSON: Thank you.
24 DR. GARBBER: John Siracusa, from
25 Biotechnology Industry Organization.

00049

1 DR. SIRACUSA: Good morning. My name
2 is John Siracusa. I'm manager of health policy at
3 the Biotechnology Industry Organization,
4 representing biotechnology companies in the United
5 States and around the world. Our testimony
6 highlights several issues for the committee to
7 consider.
8 First Bio strongly urges CMS to
9 permanently extend deemed status to IND-exempt
10 clinical trials. These trials are carefully
11 regulated by the FDA and the exemption applies
12 only when certain criteria are met. The FDA has
13 also expressly encouraged the use of the
14 IND-exempt process for qualifying trials, for
15 example, in 2004 for oncology therapies. Clinical
16 trials operating under the IND-exempt process have
17 been influential in the post-approval development
18 of many important therapies, and this is
19 increasingly true as more companies seek to use
20 the IND-exempt process at the FDA's urging.
21 Bio also believes it is critical that
22 CMS expand its coverage policy to include all
23 Phase One studies except for those conducted in
24 healthy patients, and all Phase Two studies.
25 The current coverage requirement that

00050

1 clinical trials have therapeutic intent
2 unfortunately leads to confusion and inconsistent
3 coverage determinations at local contractors.
4 Coverage for Phase One studies is frequently
5 denied and under some narrow interpretations of
6 the NCD, coverage is limited only to Phase Three
7 studies. Bio believes that this harms Medicare
8 beneficiaries' access to promising new
9 investigational drugs in the early stages of their
10 development, particularly for diseases where there
11 exists no current standard of care or where other
12 treatment options have failed.
13 Bio also opposes removal of the
14 proposed self-certification process. We
15 understand that an inter-agency panel met and
16 developed criteria for the types of trials that
17 should be covered under this process, and we
18 encourage the Agency to release that panel's
19 findings to the public and to propose an
20 alternative qualifying process for those research
21 studies that are not deemed to be qualified
22 clinical trials.
23 Fourth, Bio urges CMS to take every
24 effort to minimize the burden of data collection
25 for patients, providers and trial sponsors. In

00051

1 determining whether additional data selection is
2 necessary for Medicare-covered trials, we urge CMS
3 to carefully balance the value of the information
4 gathered against the burden of collecting it, to
5 ensure that research resources are used
6 efficiently. We also urge CMS to pay particular
7 attention to the cost imposed on beneficiaries and
8 providers and urge the Agency to consider ways to
9 compensate physicians more appropriately for the
10 data collection activities they undertake, as well
11 as services they provide related to evaluating
12 patient eligibility and drug administration.
13 Finally, Bio supports the goal of
14 encouraging Medicare beneficiaries to participate
15 in clinical trials. However, Bio is concerned
16 that setting specific criteria, requiring certain
17 levels of Medicare enrollees in a clinical trial
18 could limit beneficiary access to clinical trials.
19 Bio urges CMS to adopt a policy that recognizes
20 the many impediments to enrolling Medicare
21 beneficiaries in clinical trials, such as issues
22 related to age, comorbidities and complications.
23 It is critical that CMS not impose stringent
24 criteria that in fact hinders beneficiary
25 participation in clinical trials.

00052

1 We also support the increased use of
2 the NIH clinical registries, clinical trials
3 registry as a means of educating Medicare
4 beneficiaries about available clinical trials.
5 In conclusion, Bio appreciates the
6 opportunity to testify today, and we look forward
7 to working with CMS to increase beneficiary access
8 to good clinical trials.
9 DR. GARBBER: Thank you very much.
10 Next, Dr. Maurie Markman from the National
11 Comprehensive Cancer Network.
12 DR. MARKMAN: Good morning. I am
13 Dr. Maurie Markman, vice president for clinical
14 research at the University of Texas and the
15 Anderson Cancer Center in Houston, Texas. Today I
16 represent the National Comprehensive Cancer
17 Network and its 20 member institutions. I've also
18 been a consultant to and recipient of research
19 grants from a number of pharmaceutical companies
20 involved in the conduct of clinical cancer trials.
21 I appreciate the opportunity to speak
22 to the Medicare Evidence Development & Coverage
23 Advisory Committee on NCCN's and its member
24 institutions' behalf about the CMS clinical trial
25 policy national coverage determination. NCCN

00053

1 shares with our colleagues at CMS a commitment and
2 dedication to conduct research that will enhance
3 our base of scientific and clinical knowledge in a
4 way that will improve the effectiveness, safety
5 and efficacy of health care technologies applied
6 in the diagnosis and treatment of illness and
7 injury to Medicare beneficiaries. NCCN believes
8 and asserts that for a significant number of
9 Medicare beneficiaries, participation in relevant
10 clinical trials is the best approach to managing
11 disease. In cancer diagnosis and treatment, this
12 is particularly true, given the seriousness and
13 life-threatening nature of oncologic processes and
14 disease.
15 NCCN agrees with substituting the title
16 clinical research policy for the current title
17 clinical trial policy. The advancement,
18 capabilities and promise of science argue for a
19 more expansive and integrated payment model to
20 support research that will result in more
21 effective health care technologies for Medicare
22 beneficiaries. NCCN recommends that CMS adopt an
23 expanded definition of clinical research, as noted
24 in the Clinical Research Enhancement Act of 1997.
25 NCCN also recommends that CMS accept a

00054

1 basic concept of clinical research that formally
2 acknowledges the dual intent of the treatment of
3 disease and the evaluation of the interventions.
4 NCCN member institutions view therapeutic intent
5 as an inherent and critically important quality of
6 the conduct of clinical research. Studies in
7 Phase One to Phase Four most often state
8 explicitly that therapeutic intent and potential
9 benefit to be derived from participation in a
10 study. However, the absence of explicit mention
11 of therapeutic intent should not be taken as an
12 indication of the absence of intent to treat.
13 NCCN is in basic agreement with the
14 current definition of an automatically qualified
15 trial. However, NCCN recommends an extension of
16 the definition to explicitly include the granting
17 of automatic qualification for and reimbursement
18 of clinical trials to those trials that are
19 conducted by institutions, proctored groups and
20 similar entities that are recognized by federal
21 agencies as approved clinical trial programs.
22 This term and concept was advanced by the Medicare
23 Cancer and Clinical Trials Coverage Act of 1997.
24 Approved clinical trial programs would include
25 programs approved by the federal agencies that are

00055

1 named in both the 1997 legislation and in the CMS
2 clinical trial policy of 2000.
3 In cancer care, such extension of
4 automatic qualified status is best exemplified by
5 the NCI designations of comprehensive cancer
6 centers and clinical cancer centers as major
7 research organizations. These designated centers
8 are recognized and funded by the NCI and undergo
9 rigorous and ongoing evaluation according to NCI
10 requirements.
11 In addition, orienting the CMS clinical
12 trial policy to emphasize approved clinical
13 research programs would be consistent with the
14 efforts of CMS, NIH and the FDA to collaborate
15 more effectively and to streamline processes.
16 NCCN recommends that CMS continue to
17 define routine costs as they are defined in the
18 CMS clinical trial policy of 2000. Coverage of
19 medically necessary conventional care,
20 administration of investigational items and
21 services, monitoring of the effects of
22 investigational items or services, and prevention,
23 diagnosis and treatment of complications arising
24 from participation in clinical research are
25 necessary to provide continued access to clinical

00056

1 research for Medicare beneficiaries.
2 NCCN also recommends that the revised
3 policy should clearly address the coverage of
4 Phase One clinical trials. The current CMS
5 clinical trial policy explicitly excludes coverage
6 of Phase One studies or trials that solely test
7 toxicity or disease pathophysiology. Phase One
8 studies have a therapeutic intent as part of
9 research into the development of new therapeutic
10 interventions. Moreover, the development of new
11 therapeutic interventions and the study of disease
12 pathophysiology are both included in the
13 definition of clinical research in the Clinical
14 Research Enhancement Act of 1997.
15 DR. GARBBER: Thank you, Dr. Markman.
16 DR. MARKMAN: Thank you.
17 DR. GARBBER: Next will be Dr. Cynthia
18 Boyd and Ryan Meade.
19 DR. BOYD: Thank you, good morning. My
20 name is Dr. Cynthia Boyd, and I'm chief compliance
21 officer for Rush University Medical Center, where
22 I'm also associate vice president and director of
23 medical staff operations. I am a member of the
24 board of the Health Care Compliance Association
25 and I have no conflicts to disclose today.

00057

1 As most of you likely know, a year ago
2 last week Rush entered into a settlement agreement
3 with the United States and certification of
4 compliance agreement with HHS OIG to settle
5 Medicare and Medicaid overpayments associated with
6 billing for services during cancer clinical
7 trials. Rush voluntarily disclosed this
8 compliance issue, which at first blush in an
9 internal investigation had nothing to do with the
10 clinical trials NCD but was focused on Medicare
11 billing for clinical trial services which had
12 already been paid by the sponsors. It did not
13 take us long, however, before the internal
14 investigation needed to take a hard look at Rush's
15 compliance with the clinical trials NCD.
16 At that point a fairly straightforward
17 though unfortunate compliance issue turned into an
18 odyssey of confusion and interpretative struggle.
19 This was not necessarily because of the goals or
20 policy of the clinical trials NCD but because the
21 language of Medicare and the language of medicine
22 are wholly distinct. My presentation today is not
23 meant to rehash the Rush settlement; the facts,
24 circumstances and corrective action are well known
25 in the academic community.

00058

1 Rather, I wish to offer comments on the
2 proposed revisions from the context of an
3 institution that likely is the only academic
4 health center in the country that has publicly
5 settled a Medicare overpayment case with DOG and
6 OIG that was solely based on the clinical trials
7 NCD.
8 We will divide our comments into two.
9 First, the context for how providers must comply
10 with the clinical trials NCD. Secondly, comments
11 on three specific proposals before the committee.
12 About complying with the clinical
13 trials NCD, clarity is critical. Above all, we
14 urge CMS and this committee to be clear in
15 whatever rules are adopted in the revised clinical
16 research policy, because the language of Medicare
17 rules deeply affects operations at all academic
18 health centers. Words and terminology should be
19 defined as clear as possible to avoid
20 misinterpretation by persons who must deal with
21 these issues who are not familiar with the
22 language and structure of Medicare. We strongly
23 encourage CMS to adopt a definition section for
24 its revised clinical research policy.
25 Succeeding in clinical trials billing

00059

1 compliance is not easy following the clinical
2 trials NCD. The protocol schedule even, the
3 compensation arrangement of the clinical trials
4 agreements are grants, and the added cost section
5 of the informed consent must all work in harmony
6 and be synchronized if a provider is to have any
7 hope of billing directly. All three documents,
8 protocol, contract, informed consent, are written
9 by different people in different professional
10 languages. One of our greatest challenges has
11 been to translate all three of these documents
12 into a common language, and also incorporate the
13 language of Medicare.
14 I believe it is important that CMS and
15 the committee understand the knowledge deficit of
16 Medicare that the research community and
17 physicians have in general. This is why clarity
18 and a definitions section can be one of the most
19 helpful revisions that CMS could offer.
20 Proposals before the committee. We
21 wish to turn to three issues that the committee is
22 considering today. If there is one thing to our
23 comments on the proposals, it is this. We urge
24 CMS to place the Medicare beneficiary first in its
25 decisions. At this time I would like to introduce

00060

1 Ryan Meade, who is legal counsel for Rush.

2 MR. MEADE: Thank you very much.

3 First, therapeutic intent. A proposal before the
4 committee today seeks to clarify the definition of
5 therapeutic intent by stating that, quote, a
6 qualified study exhibit therapeutic intent when a
7 major objective of the study seeks as its goal the
8 diagnosis or treatment of disease, including the
9 observation of benefit of the intervention under
10 study.

11 We would like to suggest a modification
12 to this definition to promote greater clarity. It
13 is unclear whether a major objective means one of
14 the primary objectives only, or means any of the
15 articulated objectives in the protocol, whether it
16 be a primary or secretary objective. We would
17 propose the following definition, quote, a
18 qualified study exhibits therapeutic intent when
19 any of the objectives articulated in the study's
20 protocol seeks as its goal the diagnosis or
21 treatment of disease, including the observation of
22 benefit of the intervention under study.

23 Second, deemed IND-exempt studies. The
24 committee is considering today a proposal that
25 would no longer make IND-exempt studies deemed

00061

1 studies. We believe this would undermine medical
2 research, particularly among junior faculty and
3 other faculty members who may be underrepresented
4 in obtaining clinical research sponsorship. Many
5 investigator-initiated studies are IND-exempt.
6 Additionally, many of these studies are not funded
7 by industry or any other source.
8 If the IND-exempt studies are no longer
9 considered deemed, then Medicare beneficiaries may
10 lose out on having therapies reimbursed during
11 clinical trials that would otherwise be reimbursed
12 outside the investigator-initiated trial. This
13 will deter seniors from enrolling in
14 investigator-initiated studies and will deter
15 publication of outcomes and data that could help
16 improve the lives of Medicare beneficiaries.
17 Dr. Boyd will finish with the third.
18 DR. GARBER: Actually, I'll give you 15
19 seconds.
20 DR. BOYD: Okay. Third is the
21 population-based studies. The committee is
22 considering today in Question 2.B whether to
23 require qualifying clinical trials to explicitly
24 discuss how the enrollment process will ensure
25 that sufficient Medicare populations are enrolled

00062

1 in the trial.
2 We applaud CMS's attempt to address
3 health care disparities. However, to address
4 health care disparities by requiring quotas for
5 clinical trials would be a mistake and would
6 hinder and restrict access to clinical care.
7 Enrollment should not be based on the patient's
8 race, gender or age unless that is what the
9 clinical trial is investigating. Enrollment
10 should be based on the patient's disease.
11 DR. GARBBER: Thank you very much. As
12 the panelists undoubtedly know, there are
13 statements by the scheduled speakers in the books
14 that we were sent. Yours is dated June 27th as a
15 working paper, so perhaps if there is something
16 more recent that you wish to provide, you can give
17 people the information later. Thank you.
18 Next will be Dr. Joseph Bailes.
19 DR. BAILES: Thank you and good
20 morning. I'm Dr. Joseph Bailes and I represent
21 the American Society of Clinical Oncology, or
22 ASCO, and its 20,000 members. I have no conflicts
23 of interest to report.
24 We're proud of the fact that ASCO
25 played an integral role in the development of the

00063

1 patient care coverage policy, patient care cost
2 coverage policy in 2000, and we believe the CMS
3 policy has worked well over the past six years.
4 We appreciate the opportunity provided by the
5 reconsideration to discuss what we believe are the
6 relatively few and relatively narrow circumstances
7 in which the policy is not working well. We would
8 urge CMS and the committee not to make major
9 changes that would restrict its application.
10 In general we believe the policy, the
11 beauty of the policy is that it is largely
12 self-implementing. In other words, CMS defers to
13 the processes of other agencies which are in the
14 routine business of reviewing, approving,
15 overseeing, and in some cases funding high quality
16 clinical trials, i.e., the NIH, FDA, NCI,
17 et cetera.
18 With that background, I will briefly
19 address the specific questions raised by CMS and
20 the committee for consideration. On the first
21 question regarding the definition of a good
22 clinical trial, we believe the current definition
23 is both thorough and functional and do not support
24 revision of the definition, as we don't believe
25 that it will add to transparency or efficiency.

00064

1 On the second question concerning
2 Medicare-specific standards, we support the
3 continuing requirement of therapeutic intent, but
4 we believe it should be presumed in the case of
5 life-threatening diseases such as cancer, and
6 Medicare should not specify that the protocol
7 specify therapeutic intent, but should recognize
8 that for cancer patients, for instance, without
9 other good treatment objections, a Phase One trial
10 represents a therapeutic option.
11 With respect to other elements of
12 Question 2, whether CMS should impose additional
13 Medicare standards, ASCO endorses the goals, but
14 we do not believe that a prescriptive approach is
15 appropriate at this time. As noted in our
16 comments, we support clinical trial registration
17 and reporting of results, but there are issues of
18 ongoing legislation as well as private sector, and
19 until these become clear, we do not believe trials
20 should be disqualified from coverage solely for
21 failure to meet these requirements.
22 We definitely support representation of
23 subpopulations, but we believe current efforts are
24 addressing the issue. The suggestion by CMS that
25 a clinical trial might be disqualified from

00065

1 coverage by virtue of inadequate enrollment of the
2 subpopulations does not take into account the
3 difficulties sometimes faced in recruiting
4 sufficient numbers from these groups. Clearly it
5 should be a goal but not a disqualifying factor.
6 On Question 3, we recommend
7 continuation of the current deemed categories.
8 And we also believe in connection with the fourth
9 question that IND-exempt trials should continue to
10 be deemed, because individualized consideration of
11 the numerous IND-exempt trials carried out in
12 cancer alone would burden the system and we
13 believe hamper patient care as well as research.
14 Regarding 5, we believe that it's
15 review and approval of a federal trial agency that
16 determines the value of the trial and not just
17 federal funding, so the standard should reflect in
18 our view that broader approach.
19 On Question 6, we support integration
20 of the coverage with evidence development in the
21 trials policy. We do not believe it to be useful
22 or efficient to have a federal panel review trials
23 other than those possibly for coverage with CED.
24 Finally, the important issue of
25 defining what services are routine, we have no

00066

1 problem with the proposed CMS revisions to the
2 definition. They do not address, in our view, the
3 fundamental uncertainties as to what is routine in
4 clinical practice. This is an issue and we've
5 suggested that the process would benefit from a
6 negotiation between the sponsor and investigators
7 ahead of enrollment as to what is routine in the
8 course of a trial. The result of that negotiation
9 would be specification of exactly which costs are
10 routine and which are not.
11 In the context of NIH-sponsored
12 research, we encourage the Medicare clinical trial
13 policy to cover all patient care costs according
14 to the protocol, rather than attempting to specify
15 which of those costs may not be routine and thus
16 not covered by Medicare.
17 The clinical trial coverage policy in
18 our view has been a great success, and we believe
19 should continue mostly unchanged, with the
20 exception of some of the few improvements we have
21 suggested. Thank you.
22 DR. GARBBER: Thank you very much.
23 Next, Dr. Samuel Jacobs.
24 DR. JACOBS: Good morning, ladies and
25 gentlemen. My name is Dr. Samuel Jacobs, and I am

00067

1 here on behalf of the University of Pittsburgh
2 Medical Center and the University of Pittsburgh
3 Cancer Institute. I am the principal investigator
4 on a number of clinical trials funded by
5 pharmaceutical companies.
6 Today I would like to focus on one of
7 the challenges set forth to this board, to
8 construct a clear definition of routine costs. In
9 the previous national coverage decision, routine
10 cost was defined and included in the coverage of
11 standard care, the administration of an
12 investigational item, and the care arising from
13 the provision of an investigational item.
14 Currently CMS has proposed a change in
15 the term from routine costs to routine clinical
16 services. Along with the change in term, CMS has
17 proposed an expanded set of statements to clarify
18 services defined as routine costs. It is our
19 belief that the problem is not with the definition
20 of routine clinical services but with the concept.
21 Definitions are inherently limiting, so
22 if access to clinical trials is the goal, the
23 logical solution is for CMS to cover standard care
24 for clinical trial enrollees in the same manner as
25 non-trial participants. If CMS would agree to

00068

1 cover standard care for CMS beneficiaries
2 regardless of clinical trial involvement, the
3 administrative effort of constructing a definition
4 of routine costs, as well as the effort of
5 enforcing compliance with that definition, could
6 be avoided.
7 It is our belief that for all studies,
8 the cost of standard of care items should be
9 covered in the same manner as patients not on a
10 clinical trial, by Medicare and by associated
11 payers.
12 We further believe that the physician
13 can best define standard of care as it relates to
14 a clinical trial at the point of service, just as
15 they do when it comes to covering items and
16 services for beneficiaries who are not enrolled in
17 a clinical research study.
18 To be clear, research items in clinical
19 trials are the responsibility of the trial
20 sponsor, and standard care is the responsibility
21 of the payer's insurer. The documentation, i.e.
22 protocol, for a clinical trial will explain
23 exactly what items are considered standard of care
24 and which are solely for research.
25 We believe that our proposal is in

00069

1 keeping with the three overarching goals of the
2 proposed clinical research policy. First,
3 allowing Medicare beneficiaries to participate in
4 research studies. Second, encouraging research
5 studies to add to the knowledge base on the
6 effective use of items in the care of Medicare
7 population. Third, allowing Medicare
8 beneficiaries access to care which have not yet
9 been approved, but are part of a qualified
10 research trial. By covering standard of care
11 equally between trial and non-trial participants,
12 CMS would remove any disincentive to clinical
13 trial participation and would equalize coverage
14 for all Medicare beneficiaries.
15 This proposal does not require any
16 change in coverage for CMS. Research-related
17 costs beyond standard of care should be accounted
18 for by the researcher and covered by the proponent
19 of the trial.
20 To determine how the current policy can
21 inadvertently affect Medicare beneficiaries'
22 ability to participate in clinical trials, we
23 would like to illustrate our understanding of
24 qualifying clinical trial coverage for the
25 Medicare managed care population. Please see the

00070

1 slides.
2 Currently, Medicare managed care
3 beneficiaries' coverage reverts to standard
4 fee-for-service Medicare for routine care related
5 to qualified clinical trial involvement. It is
6 not logical to change coverage as a result of
7 participation in a clinical trial. As seen on
8 this table, the change is unnecessary when
9 compared to standard care. The result is an
10 increase in spending for the managed care
11 beneficiary for items that would be covered had
12 the patient chosen not to go on a clinical trial.
13 The additional cost functions as a disincentive to
14 clinical trial participation. This disincentive
15 is in direct conflict with CMS' three overarching
16 goals for clinical trial coverage I've just
17 referred. Next slide.
18 The financial coverage barrier
19 translates to lack of access to clinical trials
20 for approximately 14 percent, over six million
21 people in the Medicare-eligible population
22 nationwide. The result is that it's highly
23 unlikely that a researcher will be able to enroll
24 a fully informed patient with managed care plan
25 into a clinical trial.

00071

1 While 14 percent nationwide warrants
2 consideration, the impact is even more significant
3 when the focus is turned to major metropolitan
4 areas. As shown in the table, Medicare managed
5 care enrollment can represent as much as 40
6 percent of the Medicare-eligible population.
7 Further compounding the situation is the fact that
8 many of the nation's major research institutions
9 are located in the above --
10 DR. GARBBER: I'm sorry, Dr. Jacobs, but
11 your time is up. Next speaker, Dr. Laman Gray.
12 DR. GRAY: My name is Dr. Laman Gray.
13 I am a professor of surgery and director of the
14 division of thoracic and cardiovascular surgery at
15 the University of Louisville. I was also a
16 principal investigator for the AbioCor total
17 artificial replacement heart between 2001 and
18 2004, and at that time we performed seven of the
19 14 implants at Jewish Hospital in Louisville, and
20 we were designated as a participating center for
21 the post-approval study beginning next year. I
22 have no conflicts of interest.
23 On behalf of the countless clinicians,
24 scientists and engineers who've worked in the
25 artificial heart program since its inception in

00072

1 1964, I'm honored to, and deeply grateful that
2 this device has received the market approval by
3 the Food and Drug Administration, this under an
4 HDE designation. To my knowledge, this is the
5 only HDE exemption in the nation this year, and
6 one of the very few not targeted to the pediatric
7 population.
8 My comments are in support of expanding
9 the clinical research policy to include important
10 provisions in the HDEs. First and most
11 importantly, I ask that the committee recommend
12 that the HDE devices be covered items within the
13 study that meets the requirements of the clinical
14 research policy. HDEs by definition will benefit
15 a limited population of less than 4,000 people
16 annually in the U.S. In the case of the AbioCor,
17 there are no other treatment options, including
18 heart transplants or ventricular assist devices
19 that are used in this group of patients.
20 It is important to note that the FDA
21 does not consider the HDE devices to be
22 investigational. They have met the standards set
23 forth by Congress of safety and probable benefit.
24 In the case of the AbioCor we acknowledged that
25 more clinical data and patient information is

00073

1 needed, but the clinical expertise, institutional
2 commitment and resources necessary to provide the
3 highest level of care in these patients is
4 extraordinary.
5 Without financial support in the
6 future, this program will not succeed. We are
7 pleased that CMS has suggested a pathway which
8 will allow for coverage of these very limited
9 devices and ask that the committee recommend that
10 a device with an HDE status be a covered item in
11 any study under the clinical research policies.
12 Secondly, we would encourage the
13 committee to recommend that a required and
14 approved FDA post-approval study be a deemed
15 clinical study. Not every HDE will come with a
16 post-approval study. For those like the AbioCor
17 that do have post-approval studies, the
18 requirements are very thorough and scientific.
19 For example, the AbioCor post-approval study for
20 the first 25 patients to be performed includes
21 more than 11 protocols, which include
22 anticoagulation review by the IRB, quality of life
23 measures, and an independent patient advocate.
24 The level of scientific oversight for a
25 post-approval study with an HDE should have a

00074

1 deemed status for the clinical research policy.
2 And finally, we ask the committee to
3 recommend that a deemed study is one that is
4 approved by a federal agency but not necessarily
5 funded by the agency. This will possibly broaden
6 the scope of the clinical research studies, yet
7 assuring the scientific and clinical design of the
8 study receives federal direction and design.
9 Again, I thank you for the time to
10 consider the coverage of the HDE in the clinical
11 policies.
12 DR. GARBBER: Thank you. Next, Dr. Sam
13 Silver. Okay, Bonnie Handke. Oh, is this Dr.
14 Silver?
15 DR. SILVER: Good morning. My name is
16 Sam Silver, and I am professor of internal
17 medicine at the University of Michigan, and have
18 no conflicts to report. I appreciate the
19 opportunity to talk to this committee, and my
20 comments today focus on a few issues of particular
21 interest to many clinical researchers but not
22 considered or fully addressed in other comments
23 we've reviewed. We appreciate the Agency's
24 efforts to clarify its current thinking through
25 the recently released white paper.

00075

1 Recent OIG activity and ensuing
2 discussions amongst researchers and health care
3 providers reflect a disconnect between the
4 original intent of President Clinton's executive
5 memorandum on the one hand and its implementation
6 and interpretation on the other. Original intent
7 was to assure beneficiaries could participate in
8 any clinical trial without risking coverage. In
9 the executive memorandum they recognized that
10 coverage of all clinical trials was critically
11 important to those breakthroughs. The memorandum
12 sought to assure Medicare beneficiaries could
13 participate in any clinical trial without risking
14 coverage, and it did not require that all covered
15 trials have significant implications for the
16 Medicare program.
17 If CMS is to fill its role as a public
18 health agency, its policies must encourage and
19 support the conduct of all scientifically and
20 technically sound clinical studies, or at a
21 minimum, must not discourage their conduct. At a
22 time when researchers and research organizations
23 are encountering increasing difficulty in
24 recruiting volunteers to participate in clinical
25 trials, it is particularly important not to

00076

1 discourage participation based on ability to pay
2 out of pocket. Discouraging clinical research by
3 interpreting the NCD as to preclude coverage of
4 scientifically and technically sound clinical
5 studies based solely on funding source is contrary
6 to CMS's pursuit of its public health mission as
7 described by the Secretary in connection with the
8 recent health information technology initiatives.
9 Mere participation should not result in
10 coverage exclusion. We wish to avoid policy
11 revisions that may result in noncoverage of
12 otherwise covered items and services provided in
13 the course of many important trials, for example,
14 an investigator-initiated pilot study designed to
15 determine relative safety and efficacy of two
16 approved or standard of care therapies such as,
17 even though this would be a difficult study, a
18 randomized study comparing radical prostatectomy
19 versus definitive radiation therapy, a promising
20 but unfunded Phase One study of off-label use of
21 an approved chemotherapy agent such as a Phase
22 One/Two study escalating the dose of an
23 FDA-approved drug to high doses as part of a bone
24 marrow transplant preparative regimen, revised
25 NCDs should assure that participation in clinical

00077

1 trial does not in and of itself result in
2 noncoverage in these circumstances.
3 Revised NCDs should permit coverage of
4 otherwise nonstatutory prescribed indications and
5 treatment, like alginate bone marrow
6 transplantation for myeloma. If we are going to
7 accumulate evidence for Medicare beneficiaries,
8 specifically for the alginate BMT, there is a high
9 priority NIH, NCI, BMT clinical trials network
10 protocol which would otherwise exclude Medicare
11 beneficiaries because alginate bone marrow
12 transplant for myeloma is part of that study.
13 Recent Agency guidance has suggested
14 that a study comparing a gold standard surgical
15 procedure against a newer, also covered standard
16 of care, but less invasive procedure where a
17 beneficiary's participation in the trial does not
18 affect in any way the care he or she receives,
19 would result in noncoverage of both the procedure
20 itself and all related items and services. There
21 is no difference between a trial of an
22 investigational agent versus a trial of an
23 approved agent used off-label that merits
24 differential coverage. It is critical in any
25 clarification of the NCD that the Agency fully

00078

1 define what is a clinical trial addressed by the
2 NCD and what categories of clinical research, if
3 any, do not implicate the NCD at all, and
4 therefore, do not have any impact on coverage of
5 otherwise covered items and services.
6 There is an importance of
7 self-certification or alternative mechanisms.
8 Revisions to the NCD should include implementation
9 of the self-certification process contemplated in
10 the original NCD. We should permit coverage of
11 items and services to which a beneficiary would
12 normally be entitled absent participation in a
13 trial, and risks of failing to implement this
14 would exclude Medicare beneficiaries from more
15 studies, contrary to the intent and more
16 widespread use of retrospective data analysis
17 versus a gold standard.
18 DR. GARBER: Thank you, Dr. Silver.
19 DR. SILVER: Thank you very much.
20 DR. GARBER: Next, Bonnie Handke.
21 MS. HANDKE: Good morning. My name is
22 Bonnie Handke. I'm an employee of Medtronic, one
23 of the world's leading medical technology
24 companies specializing in implantable and
25 interventional therapies that alleviate pain,

00079

1 restore health and extend life. We are committed
2 to the continual research and development
3 necessary to provide high quality products and to
4 support innovative therapies that improve health
5 outcomes. We appreciate the opportunity to
6 provide comments today.
7 My comments today will be focused on
8 the provisions related to humanitarian use devices
9 and humanitarian device exemptions, specifically
10 Question 8.B. For the most part, coverage for
11 HUDs are determined at the local contractor level
12 on a case-by-case basis. Local contractors take
13 into consideration individual beneficiary medical
14 condition and history in a determination of
15 whether or not the HUD is considered reasonable
16 and necessary. It is important that this process
17 be maintained for those HUDs that are not being
18 very investigated as an objective within a study.
19 Additionally, we support CMS's
20 recommendation to include in the definition of
21 investigational clinical services those HUDs that
22 have received HDE status and are the
23 investigational item or service in a study that
24 meets the requirements of this policy.
25 I have provided background material

00080

1 regarding HUDs and HDEs in my comments submitted
2 to the panel. In the interest of adhering to the
3 allotted time, I trust that you have received and
4 reviewed these comments.
5 An HUD is intended for unique,
6 difficult-to-study populations where applying
7 strict standards of evidence generation is not
8 reasonable. Generating the data required to move
9 from HDE to premarket approval status is a slow
10 and difficult process due to the limited number of
11 potential investigational sites and subjects.
12 These devices are utilized in situations where all
13 other reasonable treatment options have been
14 exhausted.
15 In these cases where the benefit likely
16 exceeds the risk, we understand that CMS will
17 continue to follow the local coverage
18 determination process for HUDs similar to the
19 basic coverage approach used for all other
20 FDA-approved products. Medicare payment policy
21 for HUDs should continue to be consistent with the
22 rules and guidance established by the FDA.
23 Medtronic believes that it is important to avoid
24 creating any misunderstanding that coverage of all
25 HDEs is restricted to those which are being

00081

1 studied under an FDA-approved Category B IDE
2 clinical trial, or other trial as described by the
3 policy.
4 Specific to the clinical research
5 policies, Medtronic urges the panel to recommend
6 adoption of CMS's definition of investigational
7 clinical services to include HUDs. Rather than
8 singling HUDs out as a third condition, they could
9 easily be included in the first. I have included
10 suggested language revision in the written
11 comments.
12 We also urge the panel to recommend
13 that CMS add language to the policy that
14 highlights the other coverage avenues for HUDs
15 when they are not part of a study as described by
16 the policy. HUDs with an HDE are not considered
17 to be an investigational item from a regulatory
18 perspective and should not be considered
19 investigational from a coverage and payment
20 perspective except in the circumstance of a trial.
21 Furthermore, beyond the clinical
22 research policy, we believe that CMS should offer
23 clarification to improve the local coverage
24 process, and have also included language for your
25 consideration. Thank you.

00082

1 DR. GARBER: Thank you. Next, Scott
2 Reid.

3 MR. REID: Hi there. My name is Scott
4 Reid. I'm the director of health policy and
5 payment for Boston Scientific. I just want to
6 thank the panel very much for this opportunity to
7 make a brief presentation. I have submitted a
8 disclosure statement for the record, and these
9 comments that I'm delivering today are made on
10 behalf of Boston Scientific. Let's see.

11 Moving right along here, I know that
12 some of the presenters are kind of working through
13 some of the questions that have been posed for
14 this particular panel. The way I would like to
15 structure my comments is really work toward some
16 of the background and context as to why we are
17 giving an answer, or recommended answer for
18 Question 8.B, and so as a result, they will focus
19 mostly on HDEs and some of the background and
20 context for that.

21 As Dr. Phurrough noted earlier today in
22 his comments, the HDE pathway or humanitarian use
23 devices were developed by Congress, and the intent
24 being to treat small patient populations who
25 otherwise would have a very difficult time being

00083

1 examined in a larger clinical trial. One of the
2 recommendations that we'd like to make is that in
3 cases where local carriers have developed coverage
4 policies, that those would continue to stand and
5 would not be impacted by this clinical research
6 policy. We just want to make sure that to the
7 extent that there's already access and local
8 coverage, this clinical research policy would only
9 be affecting those HDE technologies that are
10 coming under those studies.

11 Also, another point that I wanted to
12 emphasize, as Dr. Phurrough was bringing up to the
13 group, certainly this clinical research policy is
14 seeming to expand coverage for HDEs and that's
15 very encouraging. We would also like to
16 specifically point out that we would like this
17 policy to apply also in cases where a national
18 noncoverage decision does apply. Certainly, you
19 know, the standards for reasonable and necessary
20 in establishing a national coverage decision are
21 much higher, but we would argue that for the HDE
22 population, that even in cases of national
23 noncoverage, that under this clinical research
24 policy, a coverage pathway could be established.
25 And also as part of the record, just,

00084

1 again, Congress about ten years ago created the
2 HDE framework. Again, it's encouraged to
3 stimulate research development for small patient
4 populations. It's really a two-step process under
5 which companies would seek to get HDE approval.
6 First you have to go for the humanitarian use
7 device designation, basically showing that there
8 are no comparable devices and therapies out there,
9 and that the treated population would be 4,000
10 patients or less on an annual basis. Then after
11 that HUD designation is achieved, you actually
12 have to apply for the HDE, and then once approved,
13 that does provide a standard of safety and
14 probable benefit, not safety and net
15 effectiveness, as you would see with PMA
16 approvals.
17 And I would, just looking at this box
18 at the bottom of the page, I would probably amend
19 that a little bit. FDA provides an approval path
20 for treatments that improve health outcomes. I
21 would revise that maybe to say the HDE provides an
22 approval path that seeks to improve health
23 outcomes, just by virtue of the fact that the
24 probable benefit is there but not the actual
25 effectiveness.

00085

1 Again, just making reference to some of
2 the statutory authority that would allow for
3 coverage under the clinical research policy, we
4 would encourage that this policy cover all HUD and
5 associated services, that we believe that the
6 qualified studies be automatically eligible. And
7 again, just making the point that in those cases
8 where national coverage does not apply, that local
9 contractors are free to make decisions outside the
10 context of this clinical research policy.
11 Now, one of the specific examples I
12 would like to very quickly draw your attention to
13 today is that this policy is needed now, because
14 there are technologies out there that would
15 potentially greatly benefit Medicare patients, and
16 under the standard of reasonable and necessary
17 that CMS must look to in developing a national
18 coverage policy, if often means that certain
19 technologies can't achieve that standard.
20 I'll make quick reference to technology
21 that was, initiated coverage review at, the final
22 decision came out in November of this year. This
23 is for an intracranial angioplasty and stenting
24 technology. It achieved HDE status and basically
25 the request was that the HDE population be

00086

1 covered. Because of the limited patient
2 population and the limited but encouraging
3 clinical trial data, CMS felt that it could not
4 cover this technology on a national basis under
5 the reasonable and necessary standard, and that
6 basically hopefully means that under this clinical
7 research policy, these types of very encouraging
8 technologies for Medicare patients can be covered.
9 So I think the way to put it in the box
10 at the bottom, this clinical research policy would
11 enable real world development, address unmet needs
12 in the Medicare population that certainly would be
13 consistent with the HDE program's intent that
14 Congress laid out about ten years ago to make
15 treatments for small populations. And also, I
16 would argue that it's very consistent with the
17 CED, the coverage with evidence development
18 program intent.
19 And just the last slide, as it gets to
20 Question 8.B, we would really, we agree with the
21 proposed policy. We would just make a couple of
22 recommendations as it relates to question three,
23 or the item number three of Question 8.B. we
24 would just say HDE approval status rather than HDE
25 status, just making reference to the fact that FDA

00087

1 has approved this technology. And I know that for
2 the purposes of this definition, investigational
3 really is referring to the item or service under
4 review. However, if we could just call it the
5 item or service in study, that would be our
6 proposal, as often private payers look to those
7 pronouncements and these policies as trying to
8 justify why something is investigational and
9 therefore not covered. So basically with those
10 very modest changes, we would submit those answers
11 for the record, and also just include a quote from
12 the FDA web site, which shows that FDA does not
13 consider use of HUD items as investigational. So
14 that in closing, I thank you very much.
15 DR. GARBER: Thank you. Dr. Marc
16 Whitacre.
17 DR. WHITACRE: I have a Power Point
18 presentation.
19 MS. BROCK: It's coming up.
20 DR. WHITACRE: The only old conflict
21 that I have to disclose is 15 years ago I received
22 the free use of a laser from Coherent Medical as
23 payback for helping to develop that laser. The
24 majority of my comments today will focus on some
25 problems to be avoided in future Medicare studies

00088

1 and recommendations on how to produce information
2 from these studies that is clinically useful and
3 interpretable by patients, physicians and health
4 care administrators.
5 It's necessary to consider the purpose
6 of different forms of treatment. Preventative
7 treatment. Prevention of bad outcomes is one of
8 the pillars of religion. It's deeply rooted in
9 human behavior and is easily harnessed and
10 exploited. There is an infinity of diseases to be
11 prevented. Everyone is a candidate for
12 preventative treatment, and preventative treatment
13 is a great opportunity for physicians and vendors.
14 Careful thought should be given before
15 directing resources to improve testing of common
16 diseases. Consider the following hypothetical.
17 What if a perfect test for detecting breast cancer
18 existed? Nearly half the female beneficiaries
19 would be found to have breast cancer. Corrective
20 and palliative treatments are more likely to be
21 effective per individual. Medical effectiveness
22 should not be defined solely on the basis of a
23 statistical test. The presence of a statistically
24 significant difference has supplanted the judgment
25 of agencies and most doctors and patients, and the

00089

1 reasons are listed and I'm sure they're very
2 familiar to most in the audience.
3 More importantly, statistics is an
4 indiscriminate tool, and subgroup and multivariant
5 analysis are the principal instruments of these
6 statistical errors. An important implication for
7 this Agency is that statistics believe that bigger
8 is better. There is almost no practical limit to
9 the lower size of statistically significant
10 differences. Larger and larger efforts and sums
11 of money are required to look for smaller and
12 smaller differences. A huge study should not be
13 required to prove a major medical advance.
14 A statistically significant difference
15 has nothing to do with patient benefit. Medically
16 effective treatments exist that benefit only two
17 percent of patients and treatments exist that
18 benefit 98 percent of patients. The term
19 "medically effective" provides little or no
20 information that can be used to make an
21 intelligent decision about what, if any, treatment
22 should be pursued by a patient or doctor.
23 There are also numerous problems in
24 research study design and actually execution,
25 truncated data, not accounting for the placebo

00090

1 effect, not reporting important effects of
2 treatment, not reporting all the data, distorting
3 the data, omitting the control group, and having
4 low expectations. One way of having a device or
5 drug trial succeed is to set its endpoint at a low
6 enough value that the patient may not notice a
7 noticeable improvement on the quality of life,
8 though there is a statistically significant
9 difference in the outcome.

10 Available studies suggest that patients
11 or doctors do not make medical decisions
12 rationally considering the best available
13 information. Pascal's wager type logic strongly
14 discourages rational discussion of the risks and
15 benefits of medical testing and procedures, and
16 creates an artificially high demand for both.
17 Research should be done into how to modify patient
18 and physician behavior so a more rational
19 assessment of medical needs and desires can be
20 made. Outcomes should be reported to clinically
21 relevant endpoints, not surrogate markers. The
22 effect of length and lead time bias and stage
23 migration should be considered. Length and lead
24 time biases and stage migration create the
25 illusion of progress.

00091

1 A dichotomy between the optimal
2 individual and group decision should be discussed.
3 Consider a lottery that sells 500,000 tickets for
4 a dollar with a one in 500,000 chance for a \$1
5 million win. Cost analysis would say the lottery
6 ticket should be purchased. However, the
7 remaining people who had the inconvenience and
8 risks of actually purchasing the ticket have not
9 experienced any gain, but some have lost money and
10 some may have lost their lives.
11 Other suggestions would be to ban
12 magnified Y axes in publications. Subgroup and
13 multivariant analysis should be avoided as these
14 are akin to reshuffling a deck of cards until you
15 get the desired hand. Results should be presented
16 not just as relative risk reduction, but also as
17 number needed to treat and absolute risk
18 reduction. The number needed to treat is an
19 important marker of medical, ethical and economic
20 issues. Suppose the number needed to treat is 50.
21 For an individual patient, there's a 98 percent
22 chance that refusing treatment will be the correct
23 decision. Few decisions in life can be made with
24 a 98 percent probability of being correct.
25 DR. GARBBER: Thank you, Dr. Whitacre.

00092

1 Sorry, your time is up.
2 That concludes the prepared
3 presentations, and now I would like to call on the
4 people who signed up as open public speakers. You
5 will have three minutes each to speak. The first
6 person who signed up is Pat Barnett, and next will
7 be Gwen Mays.
8 MS. BARNETT: Good morning. I'm Pat
9 Barnett, senior director of government health
10 policy for ITEK Pharmaceuticals. Thank you so
11 much for the time.
12 There are three issues I just wanted to
13 bring up; these are not necessarily related to the
14 questions you're dealing with today, but may look
15 into the overall concept of coverage development
16 or just the gathering of evidence in the future.
17 One is, I'm not clear in what you're
18 looking at today how CMS will reconcile the
19 clinical trial discussion you're having today with
20 the CED NCD policy. There are some differences
21 there and I'm not sure how those will be resolved
22 in the future, which is a question for my company.
23 Is there an opportunity to introduce
24 comparative effectiveness, including safety
25 issues, into trials supported by CMS? Gayle

00093

1 Morinsky recently raised that as an issue and I
2 think that may be an important thing to consider
3 as you're looking at CMS money on some of these
4 trials, because it provides a valuable tool for
5 determining optimal patient care.
6 Third, we're requesting that CMS would
7 require codes for all drugs and services provided
8 to Medicare patients, whether or not these are
9 paid for by CMS or given to patients under an ABN
10 or at no charge. The reason for that is the new
11 chronic care warehouse, which was created under
12 MMA, is a valuable source for longitudinal studies
13 and evaluation of effectiveness and safety of a
14 number of treatments over time, but without
15 specific codes for all therapies and treatments
16 given to patients, there may be some important
17 data which is missing from the database, which
18 could be used.
19 Thank you so much for your time.
20 DR. GARBBER: Thank you. Gwen Mays, and
21 she will be followed by Merrill Goozner.
22 MS. MAYS: Thank you and good morning.
23 My name is Gwen Mays, and I am director of
24 government relations and reimbursement for
25 AbioMed. We are a cardiac assist device company

00094

1 based outside of Boston, and we are the
2 manufacturer of the AbioCor total replacement
3 heart which, as you heard earlier from Dr. Gray,
4 is we believe the only HDE approved by FDA this
5 year.
6 I'd like to just add to the comments
7 you've heard earlier for inclusion of HDE in your
8 revised clinical research policy, and I'd like to
9 point to the question specifically about whether
10 coverage should be included if there is a national
11 noncoverage decision. And I would just ask you to
12 consider putting this a little bit in context.
13 To the understanding of AbioMed and
14 hopefully Boston Scientific, as well as
15 Dr. Phurrough's shop, we have been advised that
16 this situation really only applies to two devices,
17 and I'd like to address the AbioCor artificial
18 heart. The national noncoverage decision for the
19 artificial heart was established in 1986. 20
20 years ago it was advised to us as clarification
21 that HCFA at the time would not pay for artificial
22 hearts as part of their policy they were
23 developing for human heart transplant. The
24 decision was not based upon any evidentiary
25 standard other than two patients, Barney Clark and

00095

1 Bill Schroeder, names many of you may recognize.
2 In other words, the national coverage policy that
3 was determined at that time was not based upon the
4 evidentiary standard that is used today.
5 So we find ourselves in somewhat of a
6 difficult situation. CMS, and Dr. Phurrough
7 earlier stated that the attempt is to provide a
8 pathway for HUDs and HDEs under your revised
9 clinical policy. Without being able to go forward
10 with coverage under this policy we're in somewhat
11 of an awkward box, in that we're held to a
12 20-year-old national noncoverage decision that
13 doesn't apply to our technology today.
14 So I would ask for your consideration,
15 although I agree and most times would argue that
16 public policy is not set on anecdotal or one-case
17 scenarios, we find that we're in a situation that
18 we would definitely like to bring this technology
19 thoroughly to market after well over 40 years of
20 clinical development and research.
21 Thank you for your time.
22 DR. GARBBER: Thank you. Merrill
23 Goozner.
24 MR. GOOZNER: Thank you for allowing me
25 to comment this morning. I'm Merrill Goozner, the

00096

1 director of the integrity in science project at
2 the Center for Science in the Public Interest. My
3 group works along with other consumer groups to
4 promote transparency in scientific research. My
5 testimony this morning has the support of the
6 Consumers Union and the Center for Medical
7 Consumers.
8 We've been working for legislation that
9 requires all clinical trials to be registered with
10 public registries like ClinicalTrials.gov,
11 including trials sponsored by the private sector.
12 We strongly endorse the standard cited in Question
13 2.B that a trial must be registered on the
14 ClinicalTrials.gov web site as a prerequisite for
15 payment for related medical costs; that it must
16 specify both the method and timing of public
17 release of trial results regardless of the outcome
18 or completion of the trial; that it must be
19 relevant to subpopulations; and that the trial
20 should be relevant to Medicare populations.
21 Since there is some question as to the
22 sufficiency of the information currently listed on
23 the ClinicalTrials.gov web site, we would also
24 recommend including one additional criterion. It
25 should state that payment for routine care will be

00097

1 contingent on external qualified researchers,
2 especially government researchers like those at
3 the FDA, having access to the raw data from the
4 trial, whether posted or not. This requirement is
5 necessary so that research is conducting
6 meta-analyses where reanalysis studies have access
7 to all the data they need. We believe recurrent
8 experiences with data hiding by private industry,
9 such as happened recently with Bayer and Tracewald
10 at the FDA, warrants this additional criteria. We
11 believe the public's right to know the outcomes of
12 research supported with public funds outweighs any
13 proprietary information claims by the private
14 sector.
15 We also have some concerns about the
16 issues raised in Question 4 for the advisory
17 committee which involves IND-exempt studies. Our
18 concern is that by allowing IND-exempt studies to
19 qualify for Medicare payment of routine clinical
20 costs, taxpayers and Medicare could end up
21 subsidizing trials sponsored by the private sector
22 whose primary end is to help the marketing of a
23 particular drug or medical device.
24 These are sometimes known as seeding
25 trials. A cursory reading of the academic

00098

1 literature shows that there are many such seeding
2 trials that would meet the current CMS criteria
3 that the staff has proposed for covering
4 IND-exempt studies. They have therapeutic intent,
5 they won't be advertised, they have institutional
6 review board approval. It is our belief that even
7 if such trials meet these criteria, their real
8 intent is to encourage doctors to prescribe the
9 drugs being tested instead of alternatives, which
10 are often better understood or are cheaper because
11 they're available as generics.
12 We don't believe Medicare, given its
13 fiduciary responsibility, should be subsidizing
14 that kind of trial. It provides no significant
15 new information about a drug's use and it did
16 nothing to inform the public about the potential
17 risks of the drug. I am sensitive to the
18 arguments made here this morning that it's
19 possible for IND-exempt studies to have value in
20 exploring new off-label uses of drugs, especially
21 in cancer therapeutics, but in opening the door to
22 these uses, CMS should not simultaneously open a
23 loophole for less honorable uses of this
24 exemption, and I think you should take that into
25 account as you draw up the criteria.

00099

1 We believe that if the public knew the
2 stakes, it would not support a yes answer to
3 Question 4 unless some additional protections were
4 built in to insure that public funds are not used
5 to subsidize industry seeding trials. Thank you.
6 DR. GARBBER: Thank you very much. Is
7 there anyone else who wishes to speak in the open
8 public speaker time? That's all the people who
9 signed up, but perhaps some of you didn't get a
10 chance. Nobody?
11 Then let me ask the pleasure of the
12 committee. We could take a break now for about 10
13 to 15 minutes and then resume. Let me warn you
14 that it will take you probably five minutes alone
15 once you decide to come back here to get in your
16 seats and get going. According to my watch, it's
17 now 9:56, so let's resume at 10:10.
18 (Recess.)
19 DR. GARBBER: Okay. We are now going to
20 have some time for questions to the presenters. I
21 see that most of the presenters are here and
22 hopefully the rest will filter back in. Before we
23 open it up to the questions, let me just thank the
24 presenters. I think that your presentations were
25 very much on target for the topic today, and I

00100

1 think that I speak for the committee in saying
2 that it's very useful in helping us shape our
3 thinking about the questions that are before us.
4 So, let me just open up now for the
5 committee any questions for the presenters. Let
6 me add, by the way, that what we've done in
7 previous meetings because it has been helpful is
8 to actually ask questions of the presenters in the
9 context of our discussion of the voting questions,
10 and you may wish to defer questions as long as the
11 presenters will be available for much of the
12 remainder of the meeting. I hope that that's the
13 case, because usually things will come up in the
14 course of our deliberations. So if you will stick
15 around, that may be the best way for us to be able
16 to put questions to you. Any questions right now?
17 Deborah.

18 DR. ZARIN: I have a question for the
19 several people who talked about cancer clinical
20 trial centers and I guess my question is, if
21 you're an NCI-funded cancer center, what exactly
22 is the oversight of the clinical trials that are
23 done there? For example, is there a general
24 granting mechanism and then a review when it's up
25 for renewal, or is there any prospective review of

00101

1 the actual protocol of trials that are done at the
2 cancer centers.
3 DR. MARKMAN: There are a number of
4 processes. First of all, there is a formal
5 requirement to be an NCI-designated cancer center.
6 There has to be a formal mechanism whereby all
7 clinical trials are reviewed for scientific merit.
8 So it's actually a requirement of an
9 NCI-designated core grant, that there is a formal
10 scientific review. Now I want to emphasize,
11 that's independent of an IRB review. There's
12 obviously an IRB but there's a scientific review.
13 That process is also formally evaluated
14 by the NCI's process of reviewing through
15 external, when you have the grant and you have
16 renewal of the grant, there's a very formal
17 mechanism of review in the process, looking at the
18 minutes, looking for the quality, looking, for
19 example, if the trials were closed if they didn't
20 accrue properly. So there are very formal
21 requirements that are built in to the NCI
22 designation itself, so I think that's a very
23 important part of that in addition to which, there
24 is formal auditing and monitoring that goes along
25 with the trial as well, that are not just at the

00102

1 every four or five-year time frames where the
2 trials are investigated.

3 So for example, if you're doing a trial
4 that is coordinated by TCAF, which is part of the
5 NCI, they will formally come in on a yearly basis
6 and review your trials, so that's all built into
7 the mechanism of being an NCI center. Does that
8 answer your question?

9 DR. ZARIN: It answers it very well. I
10 have one more question, though. You can also do,
11 at the NCI cancer centers, I think you do
12 non-NCI-funded studies as well.

13 DR. MARKMAN: Right.

14 DR. ZARIN: Are those reviewed, is the
15 review process for those overseen by NCI the same
16 way you just described?

17 DR. MARKMAN: Yes. In other words,
18 there is a requirement, the requirement of the
19 scientific review is of your entire clinical
20 trials portfolio, it's not just of the NCI
21 studies. In fact, they would expect you to be
22 even more rigorous over those studies simply
23 because the NCI-funded studies in fact already
24 have a review, for example, by the NCI mechanism
25 itself. But the studies that are not

00103

1 NCI-designated, they want that further review of
2 the justification for doing each trial, are they
3 investigator-initiated, are they pharmaceutical
4 company-supported, what is the review, what is the
5 auditing and monitoring that goes into this.

6 DR. ZARIN: Thank you, and that's very
7 helpful.

8 DR. GARBER: Dr. Silver, did you want
9 to address that?

10 DR. SILVER: Yes, but in addition to
11 cancer centers, of which I'm a member at the
12 University of Michigan, there's also CRCs which at
13 least at this time have similar review mechanisms,
14 whether they're -- but that kind of differentiates
15 investigators from cardiology that don't have the
16 aegis of an overall encompassing center grant. So
17 it really puts investigators into two categories,
18 those that have this kind of deemed status because
19 of the regulated authority of the cancer center,
20 and those investigators that don't have that
21 umbrella.

22 DR. GARBER: Thank you. Cary, did you
23 have one?

24 DR. GROSS: Actually, that answered by
25 question.

00104

1 DR. GARBER: Okay. Yes?

2 DR. JACOBS: There's also a data safety
3 monitoring plan that not only defines the up-front
4 protocol review process at the beginning, but also
5 continued data monitoring on a very routine basis.

6 SPEAKER: And you also have an
7 effective monitoring board that reviews the
8 ongoing process within the cancer centers.

9 DR. GARBER: Yes, Nancy.

10 MS. DAVENPORT-ENNIS: I have a question
11 that I would like to address to Dr. Bailes, and
12 there may be others who testified earlier that
13 would also want to address this question. But
14 could you speak with the panel about the typical
15 patient that would be considered for an IND-exempt
16 trial, and the frequency that those trials are
17 used with patients in the oncology community?

18 DR. BAILES: They are used with some
19 frequency in the cancer world, but often, they are
20 more often probably, individuals who qualify for
21 these are more often at institutions, and Maurie
22 may want to talk about how Anderson does it,
23 because they have a pretty good process, and I
24 think that may answer your question better than I
25 could.

00105

1 MS. DAVENPORT-ENNIS: Thank you.
2 DR. MARKMAN: The concept of IND-exempt
3 is obviously a complicated one. The FDA has very
4 clearly set out specific criteria as to when a
5 drug or a drug regimen is IND-exempt, and an
6 IND-exempt study may in fact be a study that is
7 sponsored by a pharmaceutical company, but it may
8 very well also be a study that is simply done, as
9 we would call an investigator-initiated study at
10 an institution. So the FDA's requirements include
11 safety and added risk of whatever you're doing,
12 and for example, a new combination. They are
13 concerned about the question of potentially
14 changing a label. But there's a series of
15 criteria that the FDA set out and if all of these
16 are satisfied, the study will be IND-exempt.
17 I think the important point from my
18 perspective is that IND-exempt is a very specific
19 criteria that relates to FDA criteria. Something
20 could be a therapeutic trial, a very reasonable
21 therapeutic trial that is IND-exempt, or it may
22 not be IND-exempt, because the FDA's criteria,
23 again, relate primarily to the safety and the
24 question of does a company want to change the
25 label. If there's no intent to change the label

00106

1 and the FDA says it doesn't appear that you're
2 going to add excessive safety, the FDA will say
3 it's IND-exempt. But that's a different question
4 than whether there is therapeutic intent and
5 whether someone should pay for it. So that's how
6 I would respond.
7 I think it's really a very different
8 question. IND-exempt is a criteria that relates
9 to the FDA and very specific criteria of the FDA,
10 but it's a different question of are you doing
11 something that has therapeutic intent.
12 SPEAKER: These are therapeutic intent
13 trials.
14 DR. MARKMAN: Right. But again, you
15 can absolutely have therapeutic intent as
16 IND-exempt or non-IND-exempt. These are FDA
17 criteria.
18 MS. DAVENPORT-ENNIS: I think as a
19 follow-on to that question, then my real question
20 in the matter is typically patients that are going
21 to be engaged in an IND-exempt trial, are they
22 moving to IND-exempt trials often because there is
23 simply lack of other better alternatives for their
24 therapy?
25 DR. MARKMAN: Again, IND-required or

00107

1 IND-exempt doesn't relate to the question of is
2 there therapeutic intent, is it better. It is
3 simply these I think five or six criteria of the
4 FDA that relate to safety in a drug or combination
5 of drugs that have already received FDA approval
6 for some indication. So clearly if there's a drug
7 that has not received FDA approval, it is not
8 IND-exempt, it's under an IND.
9 But the FDA has said if you're using
10 commercially available drugs, you may have to
11 still do it under an IND if there is an added risk
12 or you're getting it by an unusual route or you're
13 doing an unusual combination. But again, from a
14 patient's perspective and the benefit they may
15 achieve from that is a separate question. Again,
16 it's a very specific item, six criteria set up by
17 the FDA that do relate to the fact that if there
18 is an intent to change the label, marketing label,
19 then of course it has to be done on an IND. But
20 even if you don't intend to change the label but
21 yet you feel that, you know what, there may be
22 really added toxicity here, then they want you to
23 do it under an IND. So it's a safety issue, not a
24 therapeutic intent issue.
25 MS. DAVENPORT-ENNIS: I want to thank

00108

1 you for the clarification for the committee.

2 DR. GARBBER: Mike, I think you were

3 next, and then Cary.

4 DR. RYAN: So is it safe to say, then,

5 that an IND-exempt trial is a lower risk trial,

6 but not necessarily a lower science trial?

7 DR. BOYD: If I could just speak a

8 little bit about that, IND-exempt trials allows

9 investigators who otherwise do not have a funding

10 source but really have an idea, something they've

11 observed in perhaps clinical practice with their

12 patients. It allows them the opportunity to use

13 drugs that are already FDA-approved but not

14 approved perhaps for what they want to use for

15 that trial. So it's an off-label use of an

16 FDA-approved drug and perhaps you're looking at

17 toxicity, therapeutic intent, efficacy. And so

18 these are typically younger investigators,

19 investigators who are just starting out who, the

20 furthest thing from their mind is relabeling a

21 drug, but looking to see what's going to benefit

22 their patient population.

23 So it allows, number one, medical

24 research to be furthered in a way, but it also

25 allows investigators to truly use what they have

00109

1 observed in practice to see if they can now apply
2 this, and many times you may come up with a drug
3 that may be less toxic to the patient than the
4 current FDA-approved drug that is being used. And
5 this is commonly seen with anticancer therapy.
6 So it's, certainly there is the
7 concern, and I understand that PIs may be entering
8 into these IND-exempt status so they can do this
9 for drug companies, but I would encourage the
10 committee to think about this as a practicing,
11 from a practicing physician's or PI's perspective
12 where they have observed a population of patients
13 with particular illnesses and perhaps seen bad
14 effects from drugs that we are using, and now
15 looking at the off-label use of these drugs to
16 improve the care and the health of patients. It
17 also is a way to enroll seniors into these trials
18 where otherwise you may not have had that
19 opportunity. And again, these are IRB-approved
20 studies as well.
21 DR. GARBBER: Next, Cary.
22 DR. GROSS: One of the concerns that
23 seems to be expressed during the comments this
24 morning is that there is substantial variability
25 in the scientific value within the non-IND

00110

1 studies. So, what would you propose to help
2 evaluate which ones are these exciting new
3 investigator-initiated studies that can compare to
4 widely used treatments and the results would
5 affect care, versus ones that have, you know, been
6 described as seeding trials, or other such
7 studies?

8 DR. BOYD: I share the concern that I
9 think the way particularly academic health centers
10 are set up, it yields to people functioning in
11 silos and perhaps doing things in a way that there
12 is not sometimes the oversight that needs to be
13 there. So I applaud the committee approaching
14 this from that perspective. I think that having,
15 I think getting rid of that deemed status, though,
16 would be throwing the baby out with the bath
17 water. So where I don't have the answer of how
18 that study would be vetted to ensure that it is
19 being used, you know, quote-unquote, as a good
20 clinical trial, I think it would hamper research
21 to get rid of it altogether.

22 So perhaps the IRB's function would
23 change a bit in terms of what they look at with
24 that, perhaps having, you know, this interagency
25 panel that would vet this, having the FDA, CMS and

00111

1 perhaps the NIH look at this from another
2 perspective. But I think the idea itself of
3 having our own investigators be the source of new
4 ideas, to cut that off would be, or could be,
5 harmful.

6 DR. GARBER: We want to move on to the
7 other questions now.

8 DR. BAILES: These all have the same
9 scientific review in IRB approval. As Maurie
10 pointed out, this is an FDA distinction, it's not
11 a therapeutic distinction, in the cancer world
12 anyway.

13 DR. GARBER: Dr. Silver, quick.

14 DR. SILVER: Yeah, just a very quick
15 comment. I think this is really independent of
16 the goodness of the trial. You have junior
17 investigators frequently with excellent ideas
18 about using a drug that's already FDA-approved for
19 another indication. There are some brilliant
20 ideas that go on and I think that there are real
21 possibilities. I wouldn't equate IND-exempt
22 trials as some kind of a second status as opposed
23 to an IND trial of a B-2 drug, you know, so I
24 don't think you necessarily have -- you know, you
25 can rank the goodness of science based upon an

00112

1 IND-exempt trial.

2 DR. GARBBER: Thank you. I have down
3 Wade, then Linda, then Steve, then Deborah, and
4 Marc. Wade?

5 DR. AUBRY: I have a question for Dr.
6 Phurrough. Is that appropriate here?
7 (Laughter.)

8 My question has to do with prevention
9 trials. There was some testimony about prevention
10 trials, particularly the use of biomarkers or
11 genetic markers and studying that, and whether
12 that might qualify under a clinical research
13 policy. So my question is, under the current
14 clinical trials policy, are there any examples of
15 prevention trials or is that statutorily not
16 allowed? And would that apply also for genetic
17 markers or other types of biomarkers which a trial
18 might be designed that has a therapeutic intent
19 for that cancer, for example?

20 DR. PHURROUGH: To answer the question,
21 it has several answers. Has CMS covered costs
22 inside preventive trials, yes. We would not
23 necessarily have covered the preventive service
24 itself unless that was covered outside the trial.
25 Does our current policy preclude the

00113

1 coverage of preventive trials? That's a separate
2 question from whether we've applied the coverage
3 policy correctly or not, in some cases perhaps
4 not. It would be difficult to argue that our
5 current definition includes preventive trials. So
6 if in fact the committee thinks that there is
7 benefit to covering preventive trials, then our
8 definitions may need to change to clearly
9 elucidate whether we do or do not cover those
10 trials.

11 The question of the costs covered
12 inside the trial, again, a separate question,
13 depending on whether they are authorized by
14 Congress or other regulatory processes.

15 DR. GARBER: Steve, when you say the
16 current policy does not cover preventive trials,
17 are you referring specifically to primary
18 prevention or all preventive trials?

19 DR. PHURROUGH: Well, I was speaking
20 mainly of primary prevention at the time. I guess
21 secondary, tertiary prevention, you could in most
22 cases determine it has therapeutic intent.

23 DR. AUBRY: My question was primarily
24 directed towards primary prevention.

25 DR. GARBER: Okay, thank you. Next,

00114

1 Linda.

2 DR. BERGTHOLD: I want to ask a
3 question of one or two folks who presented.
4 Almost every one of the testimonies argued against
5 having any sort of a quota for enrolling more
6 Medicare beneficiaries in trials, and in fact
7 that's not the intent of this language. There's
8 no quota in this language. But it is a
9 troublesome issue that because this is a voluntary
10 thing, if you look back, what, ten years, there
11 hasn't been much increase in enrollment of
12 Medicare beneficiaries. Putting aside the
13 complaint, I guess you could call it a complaint,
14 that it's hard to do that, it's difficult, do any
15 of the presenters have ideas for how, you know,
16 how CMS or anything that we do here today could
17 encourage -- I've heard a couple of things, I'd
18 just like to know if there's somebody that has
19 something specific that would explain how to
20 encourage enrollment of more Medicare
21 beneficiaries in these trials.

22 DR. BOYD: I think approaching this
23 from -- I see two areas that CMS is trying to
24 address with this. Number one, getting
25 beneficiaries, more beneficiaries to participate,

00115

1 meaning the elderly, than have done so before, and
2 then getting certain subpopulations to
3 participate. I think that this is a policy issue
4 and I believe that health care disparities are an
5 important issue that needs to be addressed. I
6 think by putting it in the realm, however, of
7 clinical trials would be a mistake, because I
8 think you cannot discriminate patients based on
9 their disease. So if you're going to wait to get
10 a certain subpopulation in your clinical trial and
11 you live in Rhode Island or you live in Texas or
12 Illinois or whatever, you're not going to get that
13 subpopulation, but you're going to have patients
14 who have disease that you can treat at that point.
15 I think the issue of health care disparities needs
16 to be addressed at a different level.
17 I think the prevention issue is a big,
18 big piece of that, because I think the diseases
19 that you see beneficiaries who are treated,
20 particularly in cancer trials or maybe with
21 hypertension and the associated diseases have
22 their basis in prevention. And I think if we
23 looked, if policy starts to look at ways to
24 include subpopulations earlier in preventing some
25 of those illnesses, that helps.

00116

1 I also think health care disparities is
2 a multifactorial issue. I don't think using the
3 clinical trials realm is going to help solve that,
4 I think it will hinder research. I think if you
5 start saying who is going to be in a trial, you
6 don't know who's going to enroll in a clinical
7 trial when you open a study. Sometimes it takes a
8 couple years to get patients in that, and if
9 there's going to be a further hoop of what the
10 demographic of that subject or patient will be, I
11 think it will really hamper both the population,
12 the elderly population who would be able to
13 participate, but it will also discourage people
14 from doing research.

15 DR. BERGTHOLD: You know, everybody had
16 a lot of good reasons why it's hard. Can anybody
17 give me any suggestions for how it could be more
18 productive? Because what you just said is it's
19 difficult, and yes, we know that.

20 DR. BOYD: I guess the only thing would
21 be if there were trials specifically designated to
22 look at a subpopulation. So if a trial were
23 created to say we are going to look at Hispanics
24 or Latinos with complications from diabetes or,
25 you know, people with the diseases that typically

00117

1 afflict these subpopulations and designate those
2 as those studies, that would be a way to address
3 it.

4 DR. GARBER: Dr. Jacobs.

5 DR. JACOBS: I want to be very
6 provincial for a minute. Western Pennsylvania has
7 a 40 percent incidence of Medicare HMO patients.
8 My colleagues tell me they can't enroll those
9 patients because they're disincentivized because
10 of the costs that they need to cover the trial.

11 DR. GARBER: Okay. Let's see. Next is
12 Steve.

13 DR. GOODMAN: I have a question for the
14 folks from Rush, who might have to stand up again.
15 You alluded to the need for clarity and the
16 problems at Rush, and I'm one of those who don't
17 know what all those problems were. I would be
18 interested in knowing separate from the issue of
19 the difficulty of separating out, the billing
20 procedures basically, I would be interested in
21 knowing, and forgive me if you highlighted it in
22 your presentation, I don't think I saw it, a very
23 precise wording of the current policy which led to
24 big problems, and big problems separate from just
25 the issue of your billing system, but actually as

00118

1 you alluded to, you know, caused big problems,
2 because reasonable people can interpret it several
3 ways.
4 DR. BOYD: Well, probably one of the
5 biggest was the term routine costs. Investigators
6 interpret routine costs of this is what I
7 routinely do and how I routinely practice. And so
8 what was the difficulty there was bringing that
9 under the context of what Medicare meant by that
10 and what physicians or clinicians felt that meant.
11 As you know, that then breaks out into what is
12 covered outside of clinical trials, covered inside
13 of clinical trials, and part of what we went
14 through with that were off-label use of certain
15 drugs that perhaps were covered outside of trial
16 but then inside the trial, it was not. We have
17 received clarity on that.
18 What is, typically the term that's used
19 is, we stay away from standard of care because
20 that has more a med mal flavor to it, and call it
21 conventional care. Well, as you know, and
22 thankfully, the NCCN for cancer studies has a very
23 good algorithm for most of the diseases out there.
24 But what starts to happen is who defines what is
25 conventional care. So working through what was

00119

1 routine costs, probably the biggest hurdle was all
2 other Medicare rules apply.
3 Once you get into the realm of the NCD,
4 all other Medicare rules apply, which means the
5 reasonable and necessary. Physicians have no real
6 clue of what this means because they feel if the
7 patient is in front of them and they're sick, or
8 they need to order a test, it's reasonable and
9 necessary.
10 So some of the things we worked through
11 as an institution was, number one, helping to
12 define the language, and then understanding the
13 structure of Medicare, looking at the statutes,
14 looking at the NCDs and noncoverage pieces.
15 People would go on the web site and read things
16 and think it would apply to them. So that was the
17 biggest one, routine costs.
18 DR. GOODMAN: Was there, separate from
19 the issue of reimbursement, was there confusion
20 about which studies qualified overall? I would
21 like to know specifically if there was a different
22 interpretation of whether this was a coverable
23 study under the policy or a noncoverable study.
24 DR. BOYD: Yes. We had, and we're an
25 institution, we do mainly Phase Three clinical

00120

1 trials, but probably the one where we had the
2 issue come up was a Phase One trial and
3 therapeutic intent. And had we not known to do
4 this, we probably would have gone on with it, but
5 we contacted our local Medicare director, and it
6 was denied because it was felt not to have
7 therapeutic intent.
8 DR. GARBER: Okay. Deborah, Marc, and
9 then Cary.
10 DR. ZARIN: I wanted to go back to the
11 issue of deemed and nondeemed studies. When the
12 original panel had met, the idea of deeming them
13 was to see whether there was a process already in
14 place that would essentially guarantee, or with a
15 great degree of certainty to Medicare, that those
16 seven highly desirable characteristics of the
17 study existed. So you have characteristics about
18 methodologic quality, whether it's not
19 unnecessarily duplicative, et cetera, whether it
20 has ethics review. And so the deemed categories
21 were those where we knew there was a federal
22 program in place either from a funding agency like
23 NIH or the VA, or in the case of an IND study,
24 although they're not always prospectively
25 reviewed, there's always the potential for FDA

00121

1 staff to review them after the fact.
2 With IND-exempt, the point was that
3 nobody prospectively that we knew about reviewed
4 them for scientific quality. You did know that,
5 if they were done at an institution that received
6 federal funding, it would have IRB approval, but
7 you didn't know if it was reviewed for scientific
8 quality.
9 So my question is, are there other
10 categories or sort of other processes out there
11 that aren't currently listed under the deemed
12 categories that exist that Medicare could
13 piggyback onto? In other words, procedures out
14 there that are just like was just described in the
15 cancer centers, where there is a process for open
16 transparent scientific review that we didn't
17 already know about that could be added to the
18 deemed process.
19 DR. GARBBER: I'll take that as a no, at
20 least outside cancer. I think cancer is well
21 represented here and the other fields not quite so
22 much.
23 DR. GOODMAN: There are those studies
24 that go through GCRCs, general clinical research
25 centers, now to be all converted to CTSAs, do go

00122

1 through this process. It may or may not be at
2 quite the same level as the cancer centers, but
3 they are pretty similar. That doesn't cover
4 nearly all, but it is another process within many
5 institutions whereby studies are reviewed.
6 DR. ZARIN: Right.
7 DR. GARBER: Okay, Marc. Or Bernie,
8 did you want to join on this?
9 DR. LO: I'm sort of torn between when
10 you want to have discussion and knowing you want
11 to ask questions.
12 DR. GARBER: On this topic, yeah.
13 DR. LO: Because I think we have to be
14 mindful that these GCRCs are being phased out, and
15 under the CTSA plans, there isn't necessarily that
16 same dedicated scientific review that the GCRC
17 has.
18 DR. GARBER: Yeah, it's not uniform
19 across the institutions for the CTSA. Marc.
20 DR. BERGER: So, I want to return to
21 what was raised peripherally a couple times about
22 the roles of the IRB. So with an IND study, yes,
23 the FDA may review it after the fact and sometimes
24 they may not review it at all. And so I'm a bit
25 confused about the deemed status. I understand

00123

1 the process, why you want to make it as rapid as
2 possible and not put barriers in place.
3 The one place where I know a protocol
4 is always reviewed before it actually gets
5 implemented is the IRB, and I always thought the
6 IRB had, beyond even protection, it also was
7 supposed to be looking at whether the scientific
8 merits of the study were worth any risks of
9 exposure to patients. So I guess the question I
10 have, and I guess it's in response to Deborah's
11 question, can we not ask of IRBs to begin to
12 perform that function.
13 Now at large medical centers, the IRBs
14 do this kind of function. I'm not sure that
15 every -- I know there's been a controversy whether
16 IRBs do uniformly a good job about what they're
17 doing, but it seems to me a subset of IRBs can do
18 this kind of function, and I'm curious to know
19 whether people would think that would be a good
20 idea, to require an IRB review be done by an IRB
21 that could look at this and say this is a
22 reasonable kind of thing to be done and the
23 scientific merit is there, and whether or not
24 therapeutic intent is the right criteria or not,
25 but it does meet the criteria of what a good

00124

1 clinical trial should be that providing good
2 scientific data, providing appropriate guidance in
3 terms of protection of human subjects, and is
4 going to move us forward in terms of improving our
5 clinical understanding.

6 DR. GARBBER: I think most of our
7 institutions are not interested in redefining IRBs
8 to make the job even tougher than they already
9 are, and they have a hard enough time recruiting
10 people for IRBs. But they do not do an NIH style
11 review in general. Deborah, did you want to
12 address this point?

13 DR. ZARIN: I was just going to say, I
14 agree with what Marc said, but when we raised it
15 with the IRB community we get basically Alan's
16 response, which is that we're underfunded, we
17 don't have the wherewithal to do a real scientific
18 review. When we've even suggested asking IRBs to
19 ensure that trials are registered, we get pushback
20 saying that's more work than they can handle.

21 DR. GARBBER: Yeah. I think for most of
22 our institutions, they can't handle their current
23 workload. Cary.

24 DR. GROSS: I have a question about the
25 intent of this policy, which is the increased

00125

1 access to clinical trials for Medicare
2 beneficiaries. And in the interest of time, I
3 would like a response just in a show of hands.
4 For all of our presenters today, how many of you
5 have hard data from your own institutions or the
6 organizations that you represent that after this
7 new trial policy was implemented in 2000, there
8 was an increase in enrollment of Medicare
9 beneficiaries?

10 (Show of hands.)

11 DR. GARBER: Steve.

12 DR. WARTMAN: Let me just pick up on
13 that question in a little bit broader context.
14 For those of you who represent organ institutions
15 or represent institutions that do clinical trials,
16 would you characterize the number of clinical
17 trials as staying about the same in the last few
18 years projected for the future, decreasing or
19 increasing?

20 (Discussion off microphone.)

21 DR. GARBER: So is that a consensus,
22 that it's increasing in cancer?

23 DR. BERGER: There's been a general
24 increase in cancer studies anyway, so is that
25 related to the changed policy or is it just

00126

1 tangentially related to the research?

2 DR. GARBBER: Go ahead, Dr. Markman.

3 DR. MARKMAN: I'm obviously not here

4 representing the National Cancer Institute, but

5 some of these questions related to Medicare

6 beneficiaries, the NCI-designated cancer centers

7 have an obligation to enroll populations,

8 including the elderly and Medicare populations.

9 It is a requirement, and we in fact have to report

10 what we are doing, and not only the Medicare

11 population, but obviously there are ethnic

12 minorities in our area.

13 So we have to report what we're doing

14 and if we're not meeting the demographics in our

15 area, we have to describe what we're going to do

16 to improve it. Now that's not on a specific

17 trial, but that is a mandate of our center for our

18 NCI approval, that we in fact meet the

19 demographics in our area. So it goes along with

20 the statement of what are the requirements of NCI

21 designation, they include this, they include the

22 scientific review of all trials. So this is built

23 in to being an NCI-designated cancer center.

24 DR. GARBBER: Okay. Mark, this will be

25 the last question and then we'll move on, and you

00127

1 can ask questions in the context of our discussion
2 of the voting questions. Mark.
3 DR. HLATKY: This was just a comment.
4 If the issue was the impact of the prior
5 regulations, at least one of the commenters in the
6 written materials pointed to a study, specific
7 study that was done that looked at this at least
8 in cancer in terms of representation of older
9 patients, and claimed that there was actual data
10 to show that it improved, if that is the thrust of
11 the question. I don't know if other areas have
12 looked at that, but the claim was that it had a
13 positive impact.
14 DR. GARBER: Yeah. Let me just add
15 that with respect to the Rush experience, which I
16 also know almost nothing about, I think it
17 highlights the importance for CMS to have a policy
18 that's very clear and well understood, and other
19 speakers have addressed this as well. Let me just
20 point out that that's the intent of this meeting,
21 is to confer a greater degree of clarity on CMS's
22 policy. And obviously when you have in broad
23 terms payment for routine costs incurred as part
24 of clinical trials, to operationalize that is
25 quite difficult, and we may never get to the level

00128

1 of detail that we need to interpret at the local
2 level. We're trying to, I think, hit an
3 intermediate level here where we do at least
4 establish the principle, the application in
5 somewhat broad terms, but not so broad that
6 they're meaningless to people who have to make
7 decisions. Steve?

8 DR. PHURROUGH: I would also like to
9 just clarify, part of the difficulties we have,
10 and the panel needs to be cognizant of it, I think
11 Dr. Boyd made a quite lucid comment in her first
12 presentation that terminology of medicine and CMS
13 aren't necessarily maybe dissonant, in fact maybe
14 discordant, and that's true. We write policy
15 based on a whole host of issues, mainly what
16 Congress tells us to do or what the
17 administrations tell us to do, and so our policies
18 are based upon some specific languages that we may
19 not have the ability to change to meet current
20 practices. So we pay for routine costs because
21 the White House told us to pay for routine costs.
22 So that's a definition that's unlikely to change
23 significantly, or that's a term that may not
24 change significantly.
25 We separate routine costs from

00129

1 investigational costs because there's a clear
2 Agency past history of, we don't pay for anything
3 that's investigational. So we need to define
4 those differently so that we don't get taken to
5 court because we changed precedent without doing
6 rulemaking, and we're attempting to do this as not
7 rulemaking that we're doing.
8 So even though it may not be clear,
9 there is typically some lucid reason for doing
10 what we're doing. Whether it's logical or not may
11 be a different matter. So as we have these
12 discussions, I will interject those times where we
13 may say well, yeah, let's pay for conventional
14 care. Well, conventional care isn't a Medicare
15 term. Routine costs, routine services is a
16 Medicare term, so we want to define that so it
17 meets the needs but doesn't have us wind up in
18 front of the Ninth Circuit or the D.C. Circuit,
19 neither of which are necessarily places that we
20 like to be.
21 DR. GARBBER: Your federal government at
22 work.
23 (Laughter.)
24 Now is the time for the charge to the
25 committee, and the charge to the committee is to

00130

1 get out your questions, the worksheet questions.
2 So we will be working off the written questions,
3 not on screen or anything. If there is anyone in
4 the audience who doesn't have a copy, I'd suggest
5 that you go right outside the room and get one at
6 the table outside. And we will be going through
7 the questions one by one.
8 We have tried to refine the questions a
9 few times to make them as clear-cut as possible.
10 There is nothing like an MCAC or MedCAC meeting to
11 reveal new ambiguities that we hadn't previously
12 suspected, and that's also part of the public
13 comment process, although most of what we've heard
14 is not about ambiguity in the language but about
15 its implication, but that's fair game for
16 discussion, of course, as well.
17 So we'll be going through the questions
18 one by one, and again, let me remind you that you
19 can ask the presenters for points of
20 clarification. I should ask also, is there anyone
21 in the office from FDA who would be prepared to
22 answer questions about how the FDA interprets some
23 of these terms?
24 (No response.)
25 Okay. Well, that's unfortunate, but we

00131

1 will proceed regardless.
2 So first, Question 1.A, using a general
3 definition of attributes that comprise a good
4 clinical study, CMS provides the following general
5 definitions of clinical studies for discussion.
6 One of them is from FDA guidance published in the
7 Federal Register, the other is from an
8 epidemiology textbook. I won't reread this now,
9 but you might take a couple moments to review.
10 So option 1.A is, we can use one of
11 these general definitions and you could, about
12 attributes comprising a good clinical study.
13 Option 1.B is to use the existing highly desirable
14 characteristics that CMS has operated under. And
15 option 1.C is to use something like endorsing an
16 external -- an external description listed here
17 only as an example is the FDA guidance, which is
18 also under 1.A, but 1.A is only the excerpt from
19 the FDA guidance. Bernie.
20 DR. LO: I wanted to raise a question
21 and concern about the current CMS definition,
22 particularly the last two lines which refer to
23 ethical principles that have their origin in the
24 Declaration of Helsinki must be followed. I
25 didn't know if this was intended or not, but the

00132

1 latest comments to the Declaration of Helsinki put
2 two requirements on clinical trials that may or
3 may not be what CMS intended.
4 One is a set of restrictions of placebo
5 controlled clinical trials, which actually are at
6 variance and contradictory to FDA requirements for
7 placebo controlled trials for things like
8 depression and peptic ulcer disease.
9 The second is a requirement that at the
10 conclusion of a trial, the sponsor under the
11 Helsinki, whatever it is, number 30, paragraph
12 number 30 requires the sponsor to make available
13 after the trial the agent that was found to be
14 effective in the trial, regardless of whether it's
15 actually approved for use in the jurisdiction.
16 So you know, the Declaration of
17 Helsinki is often referred to as sort of embodying
18 good ethical principles, but carries some
19 implications that have regulatory significance.
20 So I'm wondering, why not just adopt either the
21 common rule or the FDA standards for informed
22 consent and IRB review, which really are the heart
23 of what are generally considered to be ethical
24 principles, and not try and bring in all the other
25 things from the Declaration of Helsinki.

00133

1 DR. GARBBER: Mark.

2 DR. HLATKY: I think that one thing
3 that came out to me in reading these options is
4 there's an issue as to whether we're talking about
5 clinical research, good clinical research, or
6 clinical trials, which I consider to be a subset
7 of clinical research. And I am a little confused
8 as to what our charge is in terms of looking at
9 that, because I think that one could definitely do
10 good clinical research that was not necessarily a
11 trial in that sense of it. Nor even do all
12 clinical trials use investigational agents, so if
13 investigational agent means the thing that's under
14 investigation, that's different than meaning, you
15 know, that something is investigational in the
16 sense that it's not proven or not used in other
17 venues. So I found some of the language to be, in
18 the written options that currently exist, to be a
19 little difficult.

20 DR. GARBBER: Let's ask Steve to address
21 that, and then Jeremy and then Marc.

22 DR. PHURROUGH: On the first question,
23 yes, we're talking about a broad definition of
24 research versus narrow definition of trial. And
25 the issue of using the term investigational is one

00134

1 that we struggle with and can't get away from.
2 Unfortunately we have within the Agency a long
3 history of saying we don't pay for anything that's
4 investigational, and that's used in a sense that's
5 different than used in perhaps the research
6 community where anything that you do in a trial is
7 investigational, even though the item or services
8 within that trial may in fact have routine use,
9 conventional care uses.
10 So we can't get away from having to
11 separate, use the term investigational and define
12 it as the particular services that's under study
13 in this particular trial, versus everything that's
14 within the trial. So that's the distinction we're
15 trying to make. And yes, it's confusing, and
16 we're certainly looking for some assistance in how
17 to do that, but we can't use the term
18 investigational as is typically used in the
19 research community. We have to limit it or then
20 we don't pay for anything, so we need to very
21 clearly limit what the term investigational means.
22 DR. HLATKY: Well, this very first
23 option, though, says investigational product or
24 procedure, and that's, I guess that language is
25 another example of the language meaning different

00135

1 things to different people.

2 DR. GARBBER: But Mark, that may be a
3 reason why you wouldn't want to use this
4 particular definition.

5 DR. BERGER: That's because it's an FDA
6 definition, so we've got to realize where it's
7 coming from. The FDA is concerned about
8 investigational products, but if you remove the
9 word investigational, that might be a more general
10 definition around clinical research, although it's
11 not my favorite definition either.

12 DR. GARBBER: Yeah. If I might
13 paraphrase what Mark Hlatky said, I think it might
14 serve us well to distinguish between the study
15 drug or the study test, and investigational, which
16 has a specific meaning in the FDA context, just to
17 avoid that particular source of ambiguity, so
18 that's the only one. I have -- Sandy, is this
19 directly on this point? I have Jeremy, that's
20 been waiting for a while, and Mark Grant, Mike,
21 okay, and then Deborah.

22 DR. SUGARMAN: I wanted to pick up on
23 Bernie's concerns with respect to not only the
24 contradictory and controversial nature of the
25 Declaration of Helsinki with respect to placebo

00136

1 controls and reasonable availability, but also if
2 we link the definition to a document or a
3 declaration that's changeable by another body at
4 any time, it could be problematic because that's
5 what's happened with the declaration over time,
6 it's been revised several times with shifting
7 norms that we want to avoid.

8 DR. GARBER: Okay. Mark Grant.

9 DR. GRANT: I was going to echo Mark
10 Hlatky's comments, but also had difficulty in
11 trying to sort of conceptualize the interface
12 between these definitions and the CED and the use
13 of registries, and how we call registries good
14 clinical research, or we deem them as such. All
15 the definitions and even clinical trials imply, in
16 fact, there is some comparison in measured
17 effectiveness. I don't quite understand how that
18 all fits in with the CED and the coverage with
19 research participation, and using registries.

20 DR. PHURROUGH: In our most recent
21 discussion of what coverage evidence development
22 is, we separated it into two categories. The only
23 category that's applicable to the clinical trial
24 policy is the second category which talks about
25 participation in some type of study, versus just

00137

1 collection of a database. We have some concern in
2 the use of the term registry in that many clinical
3 trials utilize databases to collect information
4 which could be classified as a registry in the
5 broad term of a registry, but are not because
6 they're collecting data.
7 So this does not include, the use of
8 CED under this policy would not include any
9 concept where we're just collecting point of
10 service kind of data. We're talking about the
11 second part of CED, which says participation in a
12 study.
13 DR. GARBBER: Okay. Next, Mike Ryan.
14 DR. RYAN: It would seem to me that
15 when we're looking at this, there's two criteria
16 that we should apply. One, whether or not the
17 definition is broad enough to encompass a variety
18 of research. The second one is whether or not
19 it's clear enough to allow the investigators to
20 really determine whether the trial meets the
21 standards.
22 When I apply those two criteria to the
23 three definitions, I find the first definition,
24 which is clinical trial investigation, far too
25 narrow. When I apply it to 1.B, I find many of

00138

1 the terms here justifiably duplicate, design is
2 appropriate, credible organization to not be clear
3 enough. And so the only definition here that I
4 find meets both of those criteria really is the
5 Rothman definition, which in my mind comes from a
6 fairly well respected source, it is broad enough
7 to encompass what we need to do, and at the same
8 time is simple and clear.

9 DR. GARBER: Sandy.

10 DR. SCHWARTZ: My question has to do
11 with the same thing and trying to, I don't
12 think -- I'm a little concerned about trying to
13 come up with a definition that I think will
14 probably take us all month to do and not get to
15 any of the other questions. But I think if we
16 could maybe focus on some of the key principles
17 that need to be included, and I'm struggling with
18 what are the implications of these different
19 definitions in terms of everything else that we're
20 going to be talking about.

21 The first definition, and either one of
22 the first definitions is a broader definition of
23 clinical research, and Steve, this hits on the
24 question you were answering before, whereas 1.B
25 states everything in terms of health outcomes. It

00139

1 means that clinical research is being defined as
2 something that directly affects health outcomes.
3 And I think that's a fundamental issue that we
4 need to address as a committee, what is the
5 breadth of how we're going to define research for
6 the purposes of these suggestions for this
7 meeting.

8 DR. GARBER: Deborah.

9 DR. ZARIN: I would propose that we go
10 with a brief definition that would include the
11 following points. Something about having an
12 explicit written protocol of a study that looks at
13 the health effects of a diagnostic or a
14 therapeutic intervention, and that it uses
15 methodology appropriate to the scientific
16 question, something along that level of detail.
17 And then look at the seven highly desirable
18 characteristics as sort of what they are, highly
19 desirable characteristics of good quality beyond
20 that.

21 But the explicit protocol I think is
22 important, because I think one of the earlier
23 concerns about this policy originally was that
24 there was concern that it could be deemed to
25 provide coverage of things that Medicare wouldn't

00140

1 otherwise cover by essentially pretending to be
2 research by, you know, collecting one or two data
3 items in a casual way, saying it's a research
4 study, and then getting Medicare coverage for
5 something that otherwise wouldn't be covered. So
6 I think that having an explicit written protocol
7 helps with that.

8 DR. GARBER: If that's something -- I'm
9 just wondering whether we should encourage Deborah
10 to actually write that up into some specific
11 language. Is there an interest in pursuing her
12 suggestion? She has three things plus the -- the
13 three things were explicit protocol, looking at
14 health outcomes, and it employs appropriate
15 methodology, as sort of I think explanatory points
16 being the existing CMS definitions.

17 DR. AUBRY: I would be in favor of
18 looking at that.

19 DR. JANJAN: I think one issue that
20 needs to be considered is that we can't look at
21 the definition in a vacuum because when you get to
22 Question 2 where we talk about study registry and
23 clinical trials, and the issue of duplicative
24 studies, does that mean in the future if there is
25 a trial already listed on the registry, that CMS

00141

1 might not pay for a study that may be similar
2 performed at another institution. So it's got
3 some implication as to the definition that we're
4 approving here.

5 DR. GARBER: Well, one thing, if we
6 have Deborah write this into specific language,
7 then we would discuss the second question before
8 we return to vote on that. That would be my
9 proposal just as a procedural approach. Yes.

10 DR. LO: I wanted to ask a procedural
11 question. I'm really allergic to having
12 committees trying to draft language, because it
13 usually takes too long. I wanted to ask Steve, is
14 what you're looking for really our sense of what
15 points ought to be considered, or do you really
16 want us to sort of pick language? I'm just afraid
17 we'll get bogged down.

18 DR. PHURROUGH: We're not necessarily
19 interested in transcription of specific things.
20 If you give us a definition in broad terms, we'll
21 put the language together. For instance, if
22 Deborah's concept enamors each of you, then we can
23 try and put that in some broad terms and flash
24 that up on the board and see if that makes sense,
25 but we would do some modifications to make it fit

00142

1 our language.

2 DR. GARBBER: Barbara, I think you had
3 your hand up first, and then --

4 DR. ALVING: It just goes on down the
5 line.

6 DR. GARBBER: I would like to say that I
7 agree that maybe we should just look at 1.A, 1.B,
8 1.C, and see which one most approximates what we
9 think would work best, and then could incorporate
10 some of Deborah's comments into that.

11 In terms of an NIH perspective where
12 we're very interested in working in a very
13 integrated fashion with CMS, then we would hope
14 that if we do have good clinical trial results,
15 then CMS has to move forward with coverage
16 decisions. We felt that 1.B, again, going along
17 with the seven characteristics, really was a very
18 appropriate definition to get us started, so we
19 really didn't see any overwhelming need to change
20 what CMS has already been working with this
21 particular --

22 DR. GARBBER: So what you're proposing,
23 if I interpret correctly, would be Deborah's
24 proposal could be an amended version of the, I
25 guess what is the existing CMS, okay. Mark, go

00143

1 ahead.
2 DR. BERGER: Words are important here.
3 We recently issued a draft guidance on registries
4 looking at comparative effectiveness through AHRQ,
5 and the word registry can be used in about three
6 different contexts. A registry could be just what
7 you're talking about, a collection of massive
8 data. Doing a registry could actually be the
9 collection of the data. And a registry can
10 actually be a study which is an observational
11 study which is intended to ask some, impute some
12 cause and effect, even though it's a weaker design
13 compared to randomization.
14 And so just using that word alone here
15 is confusing, and so in the context of CMS's
16 coverage of evidence development, the registry is
17 actually the third definition, which has to do
18 with trying to design a prospective cohort study
19 to allow us to be able to impute some safety and
20 effectiveness of some technology which is
21 different, and that really sits well within the
22 context of what clinical research is. It's not a
23 randomized clinical trial, but it is clinical
24 research.
25 So I really urge that we do have

00144

1 definitions here around what clinical research is,
2 and there are standard definitions for this, and
3 then talk about what clinical trials are eligible
4 underneath that, because there are all kinds of
5 different designs that might be eligible. The
6 more explicit we make this, I think the better our
7 conversation will be. And I think that's what a
8 lot of us are struggling with, in terms of
9 thinking about what you're trying to get at.
10 Having said that, I will argue that
11 although the FDA definitions are wonderful
12 definitions, they are looking at a very narrow
13 slice of clinical research. So using FDA
14 definitions is the wrong idea, because that's
15 where you get involved with investigational drugs
16 and always looking at things which are not being
17 used. I would think that CMS wants to encourage
18 comparative effectiveness studies where you're
19 taking things which have nothing to do with the
20 FDA definitions, which may not even be a specific
21 drug, but it may be a system of care, in order to
22 evaluate different systems of care, which is more
23 effective or which is more, you know, efficient,
24 in order to be able to better design in the future
25 that will make the Medicare benefit not only more

00145

1 effective, but more efficient.
2 So in that kind of health services
3 research which fits under the definition of good
4 clinical research, doesn't get discussed at all
5 within the context of FDA definitions. So I'm
6 trying to urge us to move more toward the general
7 epidemiological approach to thinking about
8 clinical research in very broad terms, and then
9 more specifically look underneath that in terms of
10 what are the specific designs we're talking about
11 and have those definitions spelled out, not
12 necessarily as part of the guidance, but you might
13 have it as a glossary, so everybody knows, when
14 we're using these words, what exactly do we mean.
15 DR. GARBER: Okay, thank you. Now it's
16 going to be Steve Goodman, Cary, Steve Wartman,
17 then Nancy.
18 DR. GOODMAN: Well, I'm glad that
19 comment was just made because mine built on it. I
20 think what the problem is that we have language
21 here that contemplates many issues, and we want to
22 separate them. And the language is driving how we
23 talk about the issues, but here are the issues as
24 I see them. One is the scope of what CMS actually
25 wants to cover or encourage, that's the first

00146

1 thing. And all of these, by the way, are implicit
2 in the current language, so we encounter them
3 sequentially in this I.B. Then is, is it an idea
4 worth studying? Then is, can a study design
5 actually address that idea or answer it. And then
6 is, can the people, institutions or systems
7 properly execute that design. Then is, are the
8 patients properly protected and legal requirements
9 met. And finally, will it produce generalizable
10 knowledge, that is, will it be, and actually I
11 don't know if you have it here, will it actually
12 be published or will it be public, so does it have
13 actually any social benefit. So each one of these
14 addresses each step in that process.
15 I would argue that the issue of is it a
16 good clinical study is a much more narrow question
17 than is it a study that fulfills all these
18 requirements and will serve a social good and will
19 serve CMS's purposes, and legally mandated
20 purposes. So we have to be very, very clear about
21 each one of those things and how they are
22 operationally.
23 I would say to follow on Jeremy's point
24 about linking the ethical principles to an
25 external document, I would say that's true of all

00147

1 these things. I would say linking what you
2 consider to be a coverable or good study or
3 relevant study addressing all these things, it has
4 to be internal to CMS. Because your requirements,
5 the issues we're talking about today are unique to
6 the language, the statutory language and the
7 mission of this Agency, which is different than
8 all the other definitions out there, including the
9 Rothman definition, which is not a definition of a
10 good clinical study, it's just a definition of
11 what clinical research is, which goes into, which
12 would only feed into the very first of the things
13 that I said, what's the scope here. Let's start
14 with the scope and then let's outline how we craft
15 language to meet that scope.
16 So I think you're stuck having to
17 create a definition for yourself. So we have to
18 work on 1.B, because otherwise, you'll always be
19 based on shifting sand. Craft it for the purposes
20 and missions of CMS, which I think will be very,
21 very similar to what you have with maybe a little
22 bit more precision and maybe an overlying
23 conceptual framework, instead of trying to infer
24 that from the language, and borrow language where
25 appropriate from some of the other guidelines so

00148

1 there isn't an unnecessary duplication. So I
2 think we can look to the FDA for that language
3 that's actually appropriate, and it's nice to make
4 consistency where consistency serves an overall
5 purpose.
6 And the last thing I will say is that
7 it's also important, you have to decide whether
8 these, you want all of these to be operational,
9 and I think this was already said. So in the area
10 of, when we say is the study, is the idea worth
11 study, and one of the criteria there is does it
12 unjustifiably duplicate existing studies. While
13 that is a desirable characteristic, do we care
14 that there actually are no structures in place to
15 guarantee that? And in fact, IRBs don't guarantee
16 it, nobody guarantees that.
17 So it is a characteristic of a good
18 study, but there is almost no way you can
19 ascertain it. Now if you happen to show that it's
20 duplicative, you can then rule that study out of
21 hand if it's a seeding study and you can identify
22 it as such. Or you could keep it there just for
23 that purpose, but in general we have no extant
24 procedures, particularly for non-IND studies, and
25 I agree with all the comments that were made

00149

1 before, to guarantee that that's true, because the
2 IRBs don't do scientific, or adequate scientific
3 review.

4 DR. GARBER: Cary.

5 DR. GROSS: Just very briefly, I wanted
6 to build upon Deborah's comments. I think it's
7 really important to clarify whether we are also
8 talking about primary and secondary prevention
9 trials. We often are speaking, if you look at the
10 language, these documents are just dripping with
11 therapeutic trials, and I'm hoping the committee
12 is also endorsing the idea of primary and
13 secondary prevention, and if that's the case, then
14 whatever definitions we come up with, we need to
15 be sure that throughout the documents and the
16 questions that they reflect that.

17 DR. GARBER: Steve.

18 DR. WARTMAN: I'd like to agree with
19 Bernie's thoughts about a committee trying to do
20 some wordsmithing in this kind of environment and
21 come up with some type of definition, that can
22 maybe muddle things more than clarify things. I
23 think what we want to try to do in the interest of
24 CMS and in the interest of patients is have
25 harmonization amongst definitions that are out

00150

1 there currently, whether it be the FDA as a
2 reasonable body to begin to look at, or other ones
3 as well.

4 So I'm concerned that if we get too
5 prescriptive in the definitional process as a
6 committee now, we may be defeating our own purpose
7 in terms of the business of real good quality
8 studies. So I would urge that we think a little
9 bit about looking at existing standards that are
10 out there that are well accepted, like the FDA,
11 that include a lot of the elements that frankly we
12 do like, there may be a few that are missing that
13 we would have to add, but that we strive more
14 toward harmonization rather than toward unique
15 definitional.

16 DR. GARBBER: Okay. Nancy, then Sandy,
17 and then Mark Hlatky, and then I would like to
18 move on to a vote.

19 MS. DAVENPORT-ENNIS: Alan, thank you
20 for the opportunity to comment. I think from the
21 patient perspective I would like to remind the
22 committee that the discussion that we're having
23 today is certainly not going to have an impact
24 only within the Medicare population, but indeed it
25 is going to have an impact for every person in

00151

1 America who at some point in their life might need
2 the benefit of a clinical trial.
3 I think the second thing that I'd like
4 to point out to the committee is that
5 fundamentally our nation remains somewhat stagnant
6 in the ability to accrue patients to clinical
7 trials and to increase enrollment and
8 participation by people in America in clinical
9 trials, that being said against a fabric of a
10 universal definition that is currently embraced
11 across the provider community, a definition that
12 has been embraced universally across the payer
13 community.
14 Based on those three observations, it
15 would be my recommendation that we consider
16 looking at the question as it was posed to us. We
17 have been provided with three options to respond
18 to, and as much as we looked at 1.A to see, and as
19 an English major wordsmithing is something I quite
20 enjoy doing; however, when others have it right
21 and this application is working well, we have a
22 moral obligation to every American, all 300
23 million of them, that indeed we look at option
24 1.B, which allows us to use the existing highly
25 desirable characteristics to define a good

00152

1 clinical study. And I think as we look at the
2 seven highly desirable characteristics, what we
3 will see is the universality that allows clinical
4 trials to move into areas that are new and
5 evolving within the framework of a traditional
6 definition that is being used across all the
7 stakeholder groups in the discussion of clinical
8 trials.

9 So thank you for the opportunity to
10 share the observation, Alan, that our decisions
11 today are universal and will have universal
12 impact, and that, indeed, perhaps option 1.B may
13 be a serious consideration for the committee.

14 DR. GARBER: Sandy?

15 DR. SCHWARTZ: As I said before, I
16 don't think we should try to write this now
17 because it will take forever, but I think option
18 1.B is where I would work from. But I do have, I
19 don't know if it's a problem, but I think we need
20 to be aware of the implication, and the way I read
21 option 1.B in my experience is, I read these a lot
22 more flexibly than the people who ultimately
23 implement them do, is that this would be, and I
24 think people should know this because there's been
25 some discussion about whether Phase One and Two

00153

1 studies should be included. I would interpret it
2 as that Phase One and Phase Two studies would be
3 excluded, because this says a good clinical study
4 includes the following, aptitude and principal
5 purpose of the study is to test whether the
6 intervention potentially improves the patient
7 health outcomes, and that is not really an
8 objective of a Phase One or Phase Two. So if
9 that's an important issue, then we probably ought
10 to have a little bit of discussion about whether
11 that's a goal or not, unless you're going to get
12 back to that later.

13 DR. RYAN: As a clarifying question,
14 who would make the judgments on those, and who
15 would make the judgments about what is
16 unjustifiably duplicative, or who would make the
17 judgments about whether a design is appropriate or
18 it's a credible organization? If this is the
19 definition, who, ultimately, just from a
20 clarifying point of view, makes those judgments?

21 DR. PHURROUGH: Let me talk to that a
22 bit and it, again, is part of the challenge of
23 being a government employee. Both to comment and
24 explain what we do --

25 DR. SCHWARTZ: Think of the big bucks

00154

1 they pay you.
2 DR. PHURROUGH: That's right. In
3 general when Medicare says we're going to pay for
4 something, we put out general guidance and we
5 expect people to follow it, and we don't check to
6 see whether they follow it or not. At least on a
7 pre-payment review, we rarely check to see whether
8 people follow it or not, we just assume that
9 they're doing what the rules tell them to do, and
10 they generally do.
11 Well, post-payment review occurs in
12 various methods, contractors may do it, OIG may do
13 it, Department of Justice may do it, there are
14 various ways that that occurs. And the fact that
15 we paid for something up front doesn't prevent us
16 from determining that someone didn't follow the
17 rules that we outline and therefore we're going to
18 penalize them in some way, either by taking money
19 back, fining them or sending them to jail, or
20 whatever it is that the penalty may be.
21 And this policy isn't much different
22 than that. Here are the rules. If you want to
23 get paid for treating a beneficiary within a
24 clinical trial, the expectation is that you're
25 going to follow these rules. Now in the policy we

00155

1 attempted to be, in this policy, unlike some other
2 payment issues, we attempted to be a bit more
3 definitive by saying okay, here are our rules. We
4 don't have any methods of ensuring that people are
5 following those rules, but there are other
6 processes in place out there that essentially are
7 evaluating the same kinds of issues. NIH is
8 looking to see if trials are being done correctly
9 and CDC is looking for trials they fund, and VA
10 and DOD and so forth. So we're going to assume
11 that if these other entities have paid for trials,
12 that that means that they have insured that they
13 are meeting the general standards of a good trial,
14 and so we don't in those particular instances need
15 to individually check trials to see if each of
16 these seven characteristics have been met.
17 What we're looking for now is something
18 that's not too dissimilar from that, some general
19 definitions that we will put out to the public
20 that says if you're going to file a claim for a
21 Medicare beneficiary in a trial that you're
22 running, here are the standards that you need to
23 meet. And if we continue the deemed process or
24 some other processes, if your trial has gone
25 through this process, then we'll assume that you

00156

1 have met these standards.

2 DR. GARBBER: Let me just add that we're
3 going to touch upon this again in the discussion
4 of some of the other questions. Question 6 in
5 particular bears on this. We do not have to
6 resolve exactly who's going to interpret this
7 definition in order to settle on a definition,
8 although that's obviously an important question.
9 Very quickly now, we have eight
10 questions, and if you actually count all the
11 subquestions, we have ten-plus questions to get
12 through today. So Mark Hlatky, Deborah Zarin, and
13 Wade, and then we're cutting it off. Mark.

14 DR. HLATKY: For Question 1, since CMS
15 is not a research organization, I would tend to
16 want to see us adopt a definition that's fairly
17 general and perhaps put together by more of the
18 NIH rather than by the FDA, because it includes a
19 broader array of clinical research than the
20 clinical work simply considered by FDA. And the
21 thing I guess I'm worried about is by adopting a
22 definition that sounds good and then we find that
23 certain kinds of studies are ruled out of hand
24 from coverage, like a prevention trial for
25 Alzheimer's or some other kind of thing, they say

00157

1 well, it doesn't meet the definition, by the way,
2 that we wrote. So I would like to see us adopt a
3 broad definition for this and then have a process
4 that decides whether that specific trial could be
5 covered.

6 DR. GARBER: Okay. Wade.

7 DR. AUBRY: I just want to say that I
8 favor 1.B for many of the same reasons that have
9 been mentioned already. I also like Deborah's
10 addendum or proposed addendum, but I think that
11 two of them that focused on outcomes and the
12 methodologic soundness, I think are already
13 encompassed in the current seven attributes. But
14 what's not covered is an explicit protocol, so I
15 would favor option 1.B with a minor modification
16 to say under bullet two, the study is, the study
17 has an explicit protocol and is well supported by
18 available scientific and medical, et cetera.

19 DR. GARBER: Okay. Deborah, and then

20 I'll give Steve Goodman 30 seconds.

21 DR. ZARIN: I was just going to pick up
22 on what Steve Phurrough said. I think that in a
23 way the seven highly desirable characteristics are
24 almost like a preamble, which is sort of similar
25 to what I said. This is what we mean by clinical

00158

1 research, you know, three bullet points. If
2 you're doing clinical research and you've been
3 funded by one of the following eight groups, or
4 you're operating a cancer center, or whatever we
5 decide, then you're assumed to meet the qualities
6 that we care about and we're going to cover you.
7 And then sort of the operational issues about the
8 principles only matter if we're going to want to
9 have a non-deemed procedure. In other words, I
10 assume no one is going to look a year later at an
11 NIH-funded study and say this is unjustifiably
12 duplicative and so we're going to remove coverage,
13 right? I mean, the operative decision is that it
14 was an NIH-funded study and therefore, it's
15 covered. Am I correct, Steve? I mean, if it's a
16 Medicare covered service or something like that?
17 DR. PHURROUGH: In general, yes. You
18 know, you can't ever in government say never, but
19 the purpose of being deemed was that yes, you've
20 met the seven highly desirable. Deemed doesn't
21 necessarily mean that you've met the first, the
22 Medicare-specific.
23 DR. ZARIN: Right, but the seven highly
24 desirable then I would almost have like a preamble
25 statement of principles, as opposed to part of the

00159

1 definition of what we're going to cover.

2 DR. GARBBER: Steve.

3 DR. GOODMAN: I'll try to take less

4 than 30 seconds. I just wonder whether we're

5 trying to read scope into this definition of good

6 clinical trial, and maybe it should be preceded by

7 saying for those, you know, we explicitly approve,

8 you know, well conducted Phase One -- if it's not

9 included, if it's not intended to exclude Phase

10 One studies, it should say this includes Phase One

11 studies, primary prevention trials, diagnostic

12 trials, it has a list of studies so there is no

13 ambiguity. And then there's a definition of

14 what's a good trial. If you want to exclude those

15 trials, then you should say it, but to try and

16 weave this into a definition of what's a good

17 clinical trial seems to invite all the confusion

18 we've had here.

19 DR. SCHWARTZ: And that's what I

20 carried away from reading the whole booklet, and

21 then I came to what everybody is, with as much

22 clarity as possible, because when you get into the

23 field there is, the goal or objective of this

24 whole process is to, I would say not encourage

25 Medicare beneficiaries to get into clinical

00160

1 trials, but to remove barriers to their entry, and
2 the lack of clarity seems to be an almost
3 universally perceived barrier.
4 DR. GARBER: Thank you. Now Janet is
5 going to explain the voting procedure.
6 MS. BROCK: Just very quickly. We have
7 a lot of questions to get through, so we're going
8 to try to streamline this. What we have given you
9 in your packet is a score sheet that has your name
10 on it. We ask the panelists that you use this
11 score sheet to record your votes. When Alan
12 introduces a vote, say for Question 1, we will go
13 down the panel starting with Dr. Krist, and you
14 will state your vote for the record. If you have
15 additional recommendations, you can add them to
16 your score sheet, you may read them to the
17 audience if you please. At the end of all of the
18 voting, myself and my colleagues will take your
19 score sheets from you so that we can tally them
20 and show them to the audience via a spreadsheet on
21 the screen behind me, and we will also have them
22 available for others via the web site tomorrow
23 morning.
24 I think those are the only things you
25 need to know, other than we have lots of yes and

00161

1 no questions, and obviously you're just going to
2 say yes or no. For those questions for which
3 we're using a scale, you have handy dandy little
4 cards that you can hold up to designate the number
5 that you've chosen.
6 DR. GARBER: So just another quick
7 procedural question. What I would like to propose
8 is that we break for lunch immediately upon
9 concluding this vote, get back here within one
10 half hour, earlier is better, so that we can move
11 right on to Question 2. Alex, are you ready?
12 DR. KRIST: Yes. I vote for 1.B with
13 the modifications for clarity that we discussed.
14 MS. DAVENPORT-ENNIS: And I vote for
15 1.B with the modifications of clarity, being
16 certain that if we are going to identify Phase One
17 and observational studies and other studies that
18 have been cited, that we are certain that we do
19 not exclude others.
20 DR. AUBRY: 1.B, for the reasons I
21 previously stated.
22 DR. BERGER: 1.B, with the
23 modifications to allow other study designs as
24 discussed.
25 DR. GRANT: 1.B, with being explicit as

00162

1 to the study designs being included.
2 DR. HLATKY: I'm more for 1.C, which
3 would include an NIH definition of good clinical
4 research.
5 DR. JANJAN: 1.B with the
6 clarifications indicated.
7 DR. LO: 1.B with modifications and
8 clarifications.
9 DR. SCHWARTZ: 1.B with modifications
10 and clarifications, but also to the degree
11 possible when the staff looks at this, to try to
12 deal with the issue Steve raised about trying to
13 harmonize these things as much as possible.
14 DR. SUGARMAN: 1.B with the suggestions
15 for clarity and the included studies and types of
16 studies.
17 DR. BERGTHOLD: Do I get to vote?
18 DR. GARBER: Yes.
19 DR. BERGTHOLD: Oh, great, 1.B.
20 DR. RYAN: 1.A(2), the Rothman
21 definition.
22 DR. ALVING: 1.B.
23 DR. GOODMAN: 1.B with the
24 specification of trial designs and the
25 harmonization where possible with other language.

00163

1 DR. GROSS: 1.B, actually the same
2 thing, with modifications regarding clarity for
3 trial design as well as the intent of the studies,
4 including primary and secondary prevention.
5 DR. WARTMAN: Interesting. 1.C with
6 some of the comments people made with 1.B.
7 DR. ZARIN: 1.B, with some of the
8 comments people made with 1.C.
9 DR. GARBER: Well, I think I'll call
10 that consensus of a kind. Okay, I'll see you back
11 here around five after.
12 (Luncheon recess.)
13 DR. GARBER: Now we are at Question 2,
14 or Questions 2 through 8, I should say.
15 DR. PHURROUGH: I would like to just
16 make a comment about Question 2 and therapeutic
17 intent, that may not have been clear from my
18 earlier comments. When this trial policy was put
19 together six years ago, you have to remember that
20 it was in the context of a longstanding policy
21 that we never paid for clinical trials. So there
22 was a concern not only within HCFA at the time,
23 but within the Department, that we're going to be
24 opening flood gates for huge costs by paying now
25 for services in clinical trials.

00164

1 Well, obviously we weren't. We were
2 paying for most of this stuff anyway, so rather
3 than paying for it outside the trial, we pay for
4 it inside the trial. So one of the purposes of
5 this therapeutic intent was to narrow the focus so
6 that costs would not be excessive. You could
7 certainly recommend that we throw therapeutic
8 intent out the window, it's not something that
9 necessarily needs to remain, it's there. If you
10 think that's a good thing for Medicare to do, you
11 can recommend that, or if you want to recommend
12 some other requirements, you can do that. Or you
13 can in fact delete these two, you could recommend
14 that we just delete these two. So those are all
15 options. Don't think you need to continue with
16 this definition if you don't think you should.
17 DR. GARBBER: Yes, Barbara?
18 DR. ALVING: You could also, if you
19 leave therapeutic intent in, just, again, have in
20 that glossary what that covers at a really broad
21 definition of therapeutic intent.
22 DR. PHURROUGH: It's just difficult to
23 put in the definition of therapeutic intent
24 primary prevention and all that.
25 DR. ALVING: No, I agree. That's why I

00165

1 think you need a separate glossary for all of
2 this. Otherwise, you're wordsmithing a paragraph
3 to death.

4 DR. GARBER: Well, these actually
5 directly touch on our next voting question much
6 more than Question 1. I can't see. Is that Mark
7 Hlatky?

8 DR. HLATKY: Yes. Am I too early to
9 say something about that?

10 DR. GARBER: No, we're on Question 2
11 now. We're going to deal with Question 2.A and
12 2.B separately. 2.A is, should we keep the two
13 current standards in the bulleted points. So if
14 everybody would raise their hands who wants to be
15 recognized? Cary, Alex and Marc.

16 DR. HLATKY: I think the issue, again,
17 is reducing confusion and making it clear that the
18 intent is to cover or not, and I am troubled by
19 the word therapeutic intent, which is quite vague.
20 I might regard a prevention study as having
21 therapeutic intent because the goal is to prevent
22 disease, or extremely early treatment, or other
23 kinds of studies that maybe are doing screening
24 of, a better screening trial for colorectal cancer
25 or something. All of those things seem to me to

00166

1 be something that ought to be within the framework
2 here, and I would be very worried that the
3 language here excludes them.
4 And I was persuaded by the comments
5 about Phase One trials, especially in clinical
6 cancer areas where I think there really is the
7 idea of giving a sick person an active agent. So
8 I would like to broaden or at least put in some
9 definitions underneath this that said, you know,
10 we intend to say that these kinds of trials like
11 Phase One cancer trials or diagnostic trials or
12 prevention trials are included in this, or we've
13 determined that they have therapeutic intent
14 within the sense of this definition.
15 DR. GARBER: So, let me just tell you
16 whose names I've got down. I've got Cary, then
17 Alex, then Marc Berger, Jeremy, then Steve
18 Goodman, then Wade. Okay? Cary.
19 DR. GROSS: I would propose definitely
20 scratching the phrase therapeutic intent, I just
21 think it's very unclear and there's no reason to
22 use those words, and then define them to say oh,
23 by the way, we don't mean therapy. So just use
24 different language that's clear and concise.
25 Secondly, why are -- it sounds like

00167

1 this is an area open for discussion -- why are we
2 not including Phase One trials, and if we are, how
3 can we make that clear in this section as well?
4 And specifically what I'm addressing with the
5 Phase One is the point one, where it specifically
6 excludes them. So, can we just say we recommend
7 to get rid of that first clause in point one
8 because we want a Phase One to be included as
9 well?

10 DR. PHURROUGH: You can certainly make
11 that representation, yes. Phase Ones were
12 excluded because we did not want at the time to be
13 subjecting Medicare beneficiaries to safety-only
14 trials. We wanted safety to be defined on some
15 other patient population other than ours.

16 DR. GROSS: So that's something that's
17 on the board, okay.

18 DR. PHURROUGH: Is that an appropriate
19 intent in 2006 as it was in 2000 is open for your
20 recommendations.

21 DR. GARBER: Alex.

22 DR. KRIST: I had concerns with both of
23 the bullets, the therapeutic intent, as well as
24 we've been talking about I think a different
25 phrase. I was thinking of things like possibility

00168

1 of improving health outcomes, we could do another
2 phrase, that's still vague as it is, but it needs
3 to be clarified.

4 And then the second one I have problems
5 with is with the second bullet, the diagnosed
6 disease. I mean, we have been talking about
7 prevention some, and there's a whole spectrum. We
8 have high-risk patients, that's one category.
9 There's a lot of these pre-disease categories,
10 pre-diabetes, pre-hypertension, that would exclude
11 those groups. And then there's the healthy
12 population that we just want to prevent. I think
13 these should be included, and we shouldn't be
14 actively excluding those groups of individuals as
15 well, so that other two-sentence part of that
16 phrase I think needs to be excluded.

17 DR. GARBER: Marc Berger.

18 DR. BERGER: I think that there should
19 be clarity and not confusion. If we accept that
20 we're modifying the definition for clinical trials
21 as we did in Question 1, there is absolutely no
22 need for anything in Question 2, that should be
23 completely scratched. All they do is make
24 confusion and obfuscate, and don't add anything at
25 all in terms of the clarity that people need to

00169

1 have to understand what is appropriately done in
2 terms of clinical research as guidance.
3 DR. GARBBER: Jeremy.
4 DR. SUGARMAN: I have problems with
5 both definitions but wanted to speak to this
6 therapeutic intent issue. I think there's, it
7 seems like most people are troubled by it, and I
8 think that's good. One of the main reasons to
9 exclude it is the primary intent of any clinical
10 research study is the creation of generalizable
11 knowledge or for answering a research question, it
12 is not primary therapeutic intent. And I think
13 what it does is it forces the individuals who are
14 charged with overseeing this research such as IRBs
15 to think about research in a different way. And
16 it also asks the participants in the research
17 project to perhaps set out what we call
18 therapeutic misconception, in which they
19 erroneously believe that the extra procedures and
20 aspects of research design are there for their
21 benefit when in fact they're not. So it
22 undermines the possibility of informed consent.
23 So for those reasons, I think the therapeutic
24 intent needs to go. I would say that research on
25 therapies is fine, and then amending it for these

00170

1 other types of research, but again, I think it
2 needs to go.
3 For the second bullet, the idea of
4 healthy patients, I don't know if one's a patient
5 when one's healthy, and so I think it would be
6 healthy persons, again, to sort of highlight that.
7 DR. GARBBER: Okay. Bernie.
8 DR. LO: I agree with the previous
9 concerns, but I want to say a little more about
10 Phase One, because it strikes me that there are
11 lots of different types of Phase Ones. In the
12 classic sort of dose findings, toxicity findings
13 studies I think are different than other types of
14 studies, for example, Phase One studies that use a
15 combination of FDA-approved agents to review the
16 histology, with a much higher response rate.
17 Gene transfers, you see a very
18 different kind of patient than cancer trials. A
19 lot of Phase One gene transfer studies really are
20 assessing whether the process delivers the agent
21 to the right tissues, and there is not really any
22 sense that they're going to assess any clinical
23 outcomes. So I guess the question I want to ask
24 is, do you think it's appropriate for Medicare
25 patients to be administered a new cytotoxic agent,

00171

1 first of all, which starts well below the expected
2 MTD, and with no prior studies in elderly persons?
3 To go back to, Steve, what you were
4 saying earlier about concerns about Medicare
5 safety, it strikes me, I would like some
6 clarification as to what you think or what the
7 rest of the panel thinks should be our stance on
8 those types of studies, which are different than
9 other Phase Ones.
10 DR. GARBBER: Yeah, I think that's
11 probably something we should have a general
12 discussion about. Steve Goodman.
13 DR. GOODMAN: Well, that was exactly
14 what I was going to speak to. I think, I don't
15 know whether this is sort of a statutory question
16 or the way we think the world should be. I think
17 for many patients, the Phase One trial is in fact
18 in a sense the standard of care. I mean, it is
19 the best thing that that patient could be offered
20 at that time, because everything else is pretty
21 hopeless. That may be relatively hopeless too,
22 but it offers some hope.
23 And the second thing I would say is
24 that even though the primary goal is to assess
25 safety and toxicity, we don't put poisons into

00172

1 people if there's no hope of benefit. The reason
2 to poison them is because we're hoping that the
3 cancer is poisoned more than the patient. So
4 there's obviously an implicit therapeutic intent
5 behind it; otherwise, we would not give this agent
6 to them at all. So what it really is trying to do
7 is finding an optimal risk-benefit point, and what
8 we tend to do in cancer, and arguably there are
9 other ways to do it, is we tend to focus on the
10 safety issue first. And then we go to, we pick a
11 point of toxicity that we think, that we think is
12 just the exact point where there's an optimal
13 toxicity/prospective benefit balance. That said,
14 the response rate in many of these is quite low.
15 So if we're going to define it on the
16 basis of the potential for the design or the
17 setting to produce a response, that gets us into
18 very, very murky waters. But I do think that
19 these days for many, many patients and not for
20 all, we could parse this very, very thinly, a
21 Phase One design, even though people do sometimes
22 get treated with very often either inactive agents
23 or subtherapeutic levels, the ultimate goal of the
24 entire process, and certainly of administering the
25 drug to the patient, is to find a dose that will

00173

1 provide some benefit at acceptable toxicity.
2 And as I said, it's often the logical
3 therapeutic option to offer even though, as Jeremy
4 says, the primary goal is to produce generalizable
5 knowledge and not necessarily to treat that
6 patient. So for those reasons, I think that Phase
7 One designs should in general be, you know,
8 included, although pharmacokinetic,
9 pharmacodynamic studies on, you know,
10 quote-unquote, healthy patients may fall in a gray
11 area.
12 DR. GARBBER: Wade.
13 DR. AUBRY: I for one, maybe I'll take
14 a little, slightly different view. I don't really
15 have as much of a problem with the term
16 therapeutic intent as others, because I think CMS
17 is not the NIH. Its primary business is not
18 research, but rather it's to provide finance for
19 illness or injury, you know, the basic statutory
20 basis for Medicare coverage. And so I think
21 therapeutic intent is a reasonable option.
22 I also believe that there may be some
23 early stage trials in which a therapeutic outcome
24 is part of the design and may be appropriate to be
25 considered. But I think probably we're spending

00174

1 too much time on Phase One trials. I think the
2 emphasis should be on later stage trials, later
3 phase trials rather than spending so much time on
4 Phase One, and I, just for a second, Bernie Lo's
5 comments that there may be Phase One trials that
6 really wouldn't be appropriate at all for
7 coverage.
8 One other point is that I think what we
9 mean by therapeutic intent is also diagnosis, so
10 maybe we should say that. In the second bullet
11 you could say, for example, trials of diagnostic
12 interventions may have therapeutic intent, because
13 they are used to make a therapeutic decision, and
14 may enroll healthy, it may enroll healthy patients
15 in order to have a proper control group. So you
16 could add a phrase in to basically say when we're
17 talking about diagnosis, it could also mean that
18 that has therapeutic intent.
19 And I reference as a previous study the
20 Stanford medical necessity study which used the
21 term health intervention in its standard model
22 definition of medical necessity, and that was
23 basically a more general term to include both
24 diagnosis and therapy.
25 DR. GARBBER: Thanks. Steve Wartman.

00175

1 DR. WARTMAN: I find this very
2 enlightening and agree with a lot of what I heard
3 just now. I support the point of view that says
4 that depending on what we do with the previous
5 question in terms of clarification, clarity,
6 definitional scope and so forth, it could
7 conceivably render Question 2.A somewhat moot.
8 And we would have to ask ourselves the question in
9 that case, what does this restriction on
10 therapeutic intent really accomplish in that
11 context. It may not accomplish a lot if that
12 first definition is handled appropriately.
13 Be that as it may, I think that when
14 the term, and in some of those things I read
15 about, therapeutic intent being a major objective,
16 major objective is very, very vague terminology
17 that I've seen. Primary, secondary, tertiary
18 objective, et cetera, et cetera, we'd have to
19 consider all that we mean by that.
20 I do think, though, that the discussion
21 of Phase One, if we can come out of today with
22 some rational position on Phase One, it would be a
23 great help, because that's where a lot of
24 confusion is in the community right now. We may
25 all have different philosophical views of that; my

00176

1 own is that it's part of a process that goes on
2 through many phases, and a necessary first step in
3 many of the things that we do. Some people may
4 differ on that point of view, and I think Bernie's
5 comment in that regard is very appropriate. But I
6 think at the end of the day, we would do everyone
7 a service if we could come to some concluding
8 recommendation about that.

9 DR. GARBER: Okay. I've got Nora, then
10 Deborah, then Barbara.

11 DR. JANJAN: Thank you. Two points.
12 Number one, with regard to Phase One trials, since
13 25 percent of Medicare's budget as I understand
14 from some sources is spent in the last six months
15 of life, I don't think this is a small issue about
16 having patients make themselves available to Phase
17 One trials when no other drugs, no other options
18 are available. I would rather see a patient have
19 the option to get on a Phase One trial rather than
20 to get therapeutics that have very limited benefit
21 to them after failing several other regimens. So
22 I think it's important that we clarify the Phase
23 One trial.
24 But I agree with Marc Berger, less is
25 more. I don't think we need this. We have the

00177

1 definition expanded in Question 1 and I don't know
2 what this accomplishes.

3 DR. GARBBER: Steve, did you want to
4 respond to that?

5 DR. PHURROUGH: Let me just comment a
6 bit about where I think the Agency and the
7 department may be. My impression is we are not
8 going to get tremendous support at the department
9 level for expanding to Phase One trials whose only
10 goal is the goal that many of you said we should
11 be looking at, sort of, you know, the toxicity,
12 pathophysiology kinds of discussions where we're
13 not looking at any potential for response. Now
14 we've talked a lot and heard mostly from cancer
15 folks, but, you know, obviously there's a whole
16 host of drugs out there that have nothing to do
17 with cancer. I know that's a problem for you, but
18 there are drugs out there that have nothing to do
19 with cancer, and we have to look at those trials
20 also.

21 And so I think, not that I'm advocating
22 that we continue the definition or the restriction
23 on therapeutic intent, but I do think that we are
24 going to have to have some limitation on studies
25 where there isn't any plan at all to see whether

00178

1 there is going to be a response. So potentially
2 that may be, and if we do that, that's going to be
3 separate from the definition in Question 1. So
4 obviously Question 1 does include trials that,
5 good trials that look at toxicity and
6 pathophysiology. So a potential recommendation
7 would be that we just keep the first sentence of
8 the first definition, which says must not be
9 designed exclusively to test toxicity or disease
10 pathophysiology, leave it at that and move on. So
11 that's an option that may resolve or meet all of
12 your concerns.

13 DR. GARBER: All right. Deborah is
14 next.

15 DR. ZARIN: I think I agree totally
16 with Steve. I was going to say that if you look
17 at Phase One trials in ClinicalTrials.gov now you
18 have a lot, for example, for restless leg
19 syndrome, or for erectile dysfunction, or you have
20 first in human studies, you have things like TGN
21 1412. I don't imagine that that is something you
22 want to really encourage happening in the Medicare
23 population, with the possible exception of when
24 people have, you know, illnesses where this is the
25 most rational approach for them. So I think that

00179

1 I would avoid Phase One studies for now. I just
2 think it's not appropriate at this point.

3 DR. GARBBER: Barbara.

4 DR. ALVING: I'm looking for a middle
5 ground here. I would say that perhaps you could
6 also say that in general CMS will not consider
7 Phase One drugs, or make some sort of, allow CMS
8 to have a little bit of wiggle room for specific
9 situations. And I think whatever decision we make
10 does have intended and unintended consequences.
11 You could say that by doing Phase One studies in
12 the Medicare population, you're really thinking
13 about them up front. Right now it's like okay,
14 we're not going to touch them, they are older,
15 have comorbidities, but we all know this is a
16 rapidly growing population, and many of them are
17 in excellent health and will force us to really
18 think about the special physiology of aging. So
19 that's another way to look at it, but I would
20 allow CMS wiggle room so that it's not excluded,
21 it potentially could, but it's not in its primary
22 mission.

23 DR. GARBBER: Deborah, is this a point
24 of information about this?

25 DR. ZARIN: Yeah, I just wanted to

00180

1 clarify that if Medicare doesn't cover a Phase One
2 study doesn't mean it's not going to occur. I
3 think, I hate to say this to you, Alan, but isn't
4 part of this an economic shifting of costs? I
5 mean, someone funds Phase One studies now, and
6 this proposal could either shift some of those
7 costs to Medicare, perhaps away from industry, or
8 shift them back to industry, I'm not sure. But I
9 don't think it's probably correct to say that if
10 Medicare doesn't cover it, it wouldn't occur.
11 DR. GARBER: Well, virtually any policy
12 Medicare issues changes costs. That's one reason
13 there are so many people in this room. I don't
14 mean to be presumptuous, of course.
15 (Laughter.)
16 Sandy.
17 DR. SCHWARTZ: I think what I was going
18 to say has largely been covered.
19 DR. GARBER: Steve Goodman.
20 DR. GOODMAN: I just want to ask a
21 question. I don't know whether the tenor of the
22 discussion is going toward or away from Phase One
23 trials. At our cancer center they currently, at
24 least my understanding is and I was told this
25 morning, that they are covered. So if we start

00181

1 saying that they won't be covered, this would be a
2 disaster there. So I think it's interpreted very
3 differently and perhaps inconsistently, but this
4 would involve a cutting back at least at some of
5 the cancer centers.
6 But I just want to ask the question to
7 Steve Phurrough. He said what happens if we just
8 end it at the first sentence. So here's the
9 typical situation. The Phase One trials, the
10 primary goal is to establish safety, some toxicity
11 level, but almost all of them do look to see if
12 any patients respond. So if that's the secondary
13 objective, does that qualify? Because it's not
14 exclusively, even though that's not the primary
15 endpoint, would that qualify in that setting where
16 they are in fact going to look and see if there's
17 any response to the drug?
18 DR. PHURROUGH: That's not a
19 significant change from what we have now. Our
20 current definition does not specify to what degree
21 therapeutic intent must be within the trial. Part
22 of this discussion was, at least in our original
23 formulation, was to more clearly define when
24 therapeutic intent is met. Based on the
25 discussion, because that, because therapeutic

00182

1 intent may well eliminate other types of study
2 designs ignoring Phase One. I know we focused a
3 lot on Phase Ones, but ignoring Phase One, and it
4 may challenge the diagnostic testing, it may
5 challenge preventive testing, let's just remove
6 that and then let's try to come up with something
7 that would prevent those types of Phase Ones that
8 we don't want to cover. And then, because
9 currently there is in general the assumption that
10 many Phase Ones, if not most Phase Ones, currently
11 aren't covered in the clinical trial policy.

12 DR. SCHWARTZ: Are or are not?

13 DR. PHURROUGH: Are not, under the
14 current policy.

15 DR. GARBER: Mark Hlatky, then Jeremy.

16 DR. HLATKY: I would certainly like to
17 see somewhere in the language even if we do what
18 you said, to make explicit the discussions that
19 we've had that we consider Phase One clinical
20 trials in cancer to be distinct from other ones.
21 And I think there's a lot of differences between
22 them and other trials, and I think we can get away
23 from a lot of concerns --

24 SPEAKER: Why do you think there's
25 differences?

00183

1 DR. HLATKY: I think the biggest
2 difference is that a lot of other Phase One
3 studies are done in normal volunteers that are
4 healthy, they are pharmacokinetic studies, whereas
5 chemotherapeutic agents are tested mostly in
6 patients who have advanced disease, because of the
7 recognized toxicity, and I think that's the
8 biggest difference, is that we're talking about,
9 you know, really different kinds of --
10 SPEAKER: How about in heart failure?
11 DR. KRIST: Or you could just say a
12 life-threatening condition.
13 SPEAKER: Or whatever, Alzheimer's
14 disease.
15 DR. GARBER: Jeremy.
16 DR. HLATKY: I guess I'm trying to say
17 that I would be concerned that just striking the
18 sentence to say not toxicity would still leave us
19 with the cancer trials that I personally am
20 convinced are very reasonable things to have
21 covered.
22 DR. SUGARMAN: A potential way around
23 this is to simply delete the "it must have
24 therapeutic intent" and maintain the first and
25 third sentences of that first bullet. And the

00184

1 reason for that is that the oncology Phase One
2 trials are distinctly different from most other
3 Phase Ones because they do involve patients with
4 disease, where it would be unethical to test a
5 dose with known toxicity and mechanism of activity
6 in a healthy volunteer. And we don't know, we
7 can't anticipate what those other conditions might
8 be, but it's conceivable that there are other
9 conditions that will mimic those considerations
10 that oncology currently holds tightly to, and
11 doesn't force us to say that overall this is going
12 to lead to therapeutic intent, when we know from
13 the analysis of those data that there's a four
14 percent, looking at what happens in Phase One
15 trials, of classic oncology trials, a four percent
16 chance of any therapeutic benefit whatsoever in a
17 Phase One. We don't have to play that game, and
18 still get around trying to meet all the goals.
19 DR. GARBER: Mark Grant.
20 DR. GRANT: I personally don't have any
21 problems with the terminology, as vague as it may
22 seem, of therapeutic intent. I think its
23 implications are pretty clear. And also, I think
24 the focus here on cancer is -- there's a whole
25 spectrum of disease which afflicts older folks,

00185

1 Alzheimer's disease, there's all sorts of
2 functional impairments that are really critically
3 important, and I think we need to really consider
4 those things at the same time, and I would be
5 disinclined to single out cancer addressed as a
6 special cause.
7 DR. GARBER: Okay. Alex, and then I'd
8 like us to vote. It sounds like, we don't expect
9 complete consensus here, but as we go through,
10 explain which way you want to go on keeping the
11 language, and then in brief terms any
12 modifications you make, and that's been implicit
13 in several of your comments, but not all of you
14 would make the same modifications, so if you could
15 say a little bit about that, that would be great.
16 Alex.
17 DR. KRIST: I was just going to respond
18 to Jeremy's comment about just eliminating "it
19 must have therapeutic intent" in that sentence
20 only, and then you still have the following
21 sentence that you have to have folks with
22 diagnosed disease, and you're ignoring the folks
23 who are high risk in prevention and predisease,
24 and those subgroups as well. So that would be the
25 problem with just taking that one sentence out of

00186

1 there.

2 DR. GARBER: Okay. So, Alex, why don't
3 you go ahead and tell us how you vote. Question
4 2.A, should these two current standards remain in
5 the revised policy, and modifications.

6 DR. KRIST: Well, I guess I would vote,
7 given the discussion, would be to say no, but to
8 keep the first sentence of the first bullet.

9 DR. GARBER: Nancy.

10 MS. DAVENPORT-ENNIS: And I think from
11 our position that we would be saying, I think
12 we can say yes. However, I think there are two
13 modifications that we have to include, Phase One
14 clinical trials for chronic, debilitating and
15 life-threatening illnesses, and that we need to
16 also amend in the second bullet, may enroll
17 healthy patients, because indeed, that would mean
18 that observational studies and perhaps even
19 prevention studies, you would not be able to get
20 to the population that those studies are indeed
21 designed to serve.

22 DR. GARBER: Wade.

23 DR. AUBRY: I vote yes for the reasons
24 that I've stated before, and I would add the
25 modification or the clarification that would

00187

1 define a diagnostic intervention having
2 therapeutic intent in order to be covered under
3 this.

4 DR. GARBER: Marc.

5 DR. BERGER: No, I vote no. I think
6 they should be eliminated. I think they add
7 confusion. If you do want to keep the first
8 sentence about restraining restrictions on studies
9 exclusively designed to test toxicity, that would
10 be fine.

11 DR. GRANT: I vote yes and I would
12 include language that reflects that some of the
13 Phase One or earlier trials in fact do have
14 promise to improve health outcomes.

15 DR. HLATKY: I would vote no, because I
16 think under the proper definition for clinical
17 research, that we've already taken care of this,
18 so we don't need these two additions.

19 DR. JANJAN: I vote no for the same
20 reason.

21 DR. LO: I would vote no, but I would
22 include the exclusion of exclusively to test the
23 toxicity or pathophysiology, and explicitly
24 include diagnostic studies and prevention trials
25 which may in fact include healthy people at high

00188

1 risk.

2 DR. SCHWARTZ: So you would exclude
3 toxicity and --

4 DR. LO: No. I would exclude studies
5 that exclusively test toxicity or pathophysiology.

6 DR. SCHWARTZ: And I feel the same way.

7 I just want to register that I think the issue
8 with Phase One needs to be further considered
9 because, even among the panel, there's a lot of
10 confusion to what a Phase One trial does. You
11 know, it's not a compassionate care kind of thing,
12 and I agree largely with Wade that, you know,
13 there is some point at which Medicare is not a
14 research organization. And I think they have to
15 balance the needs, you know, the goals of the
16 program with the needs of the patient. So yes,
17 but a little less supportive of the open door
18 policy to Phase One.

19 DR. SUGARMAN: I vote no with the way
20 that I'm interpreting how the votes are going,
21 because people who are voting yes are voting to
22 make changes and people voting no are suggesting
23 changes. So I'm voting no just because it seemed
24 like the right thing to do. But I want to delete
25 therapeutic intent language from any definitions

00189

1 that are used, and I'm fine with keeping the first
2 sentence in the first bullet, and I also would
3 suggest changing healthy patients to healthy
4 persons.

5 DR. SCHWARTZ: I just want to clarify.

6 I voted no.

7 DR. BERGTHOLD: And how would you

8 expect a Medicare beneficiary to understand this?

9 I want to vote with Wade, so whatever he said.

10 And I would actually like to suggest his other
11 addition, which is that we include trials of
12 health interventions instead of therapeutic
13 interventions, because if we're going to delete it
14 in the first bullet, it should be clarified in the
15 second.

16 DR. RYAN: I agree with the previous
17 statements that the new definition of the proper
18 study covers this, and therefore I vote no,
19 there's no need for these definitions any longer.
20 I would ask also that we need to include language
21 that allows for payment of Phase One studies where
22 therapeutic outcomes are evaluated.

23 DR. ALVING: And I vote no, and I would
24 say we need just plain language about Phase One so
25 that CMS on its web site or under FAQ could really

00190

1 discuss Phase One and its overall policy and
2 consideration, and I would do the same for
3 prevention trials.

4 DR. GOODMAN: I second that. I'd say
5 exactly the same thing that Barbara said.

6 DR. GROSS: I vote no also, and the
7 only provision is, again, to include a specific
8 description of Phase One studies would be
9 reimbursed if they are applicable to patients with
10 chronic, debilitating or life-threatening
11 illnesses.

12 DR. WARTMAN: I also vote no, provided
13 that we solved the definitional issues in
14 Question 1, resolve the Phase One study issue, and
15 I also like the Phurrough modification.

16 DR. ZARIN: I've lost track of whether
17 I'm voting yes or no, but I think that we should
18 keep the first sentence, as Steve suggested, but I
19 would propose changing it to say the study must
20 not be designed primarily to test toxicity or
21 disease pathophysiology. It's extremely easy to
22 just add a secondary outcome measure of clinical
23 effectiveness, and suddenly no study is
24 exclusively designed to test disease physiology or
25 pathophysiology. Also, I'm just a little worried

00191

1 about incentivizing industry to move Phase One
2 studies from healthy volunteers to Medicare
3 beneficiaries with illnesses when it -- I would
4 just raise that as a possible unintended
5 consequence.
6 DR. GARBER: Okay. Thank you,
7 everyone, that's our vote. We really have I think
8 something like 12 more, or actually more than
9 that, probably about 16 more questions to get
10 through, if you count properly. So I'm going to
11 suggest for Question 2.B, if we could just get
12 hand raises about which of these you want. There
13 are five items under Question 2.B, and why don't
14 you raise your hands if you want to have further
15 discussion. Some of these are straightforward,
16 some maybe won't be, some may be more
17 controversial. So we're going to go one by one
18 first, and just raise your hand if you want to
19 have further discussions. Steve?
20 DR. WARTMAN: Just a point of
21 clarification, and that has to do with the timing
22 of the registration on the web site. The question
23 doesn't specify what the timing is, it just says a
24 study must be registered. I think I read
25 somewhere else that they said at the time of

00192

1 enrollment of the first patient, or perhaps when
2 there's funding. Could we seek some clarification
3 on that point?

4 DR. PHURROUGH: For Medicare, the only
5 concern we have is when we get a claim, so at the
6 time the claim is submitted on that claim, we
7 would require the NCT number.

8 DR. WARTMAN: I guess I'm raising that
9 point to talk about the business of doing these
10 kind of studies and posting something on a web
11 site before it's come to fruition, i.e., they're
12 funded or recognized, or whatever. Somebody comes
13 up with a brilliant idea that nobody else has
14 thought of, and they put it on the web site and
15 then, you know, whatever might happen. So I'm
16 just concerned about some type of modifying
17 language, that we have a better idea of when -- I
18 support the concept but I'd like to get a better
19 timing issue down.

20 DR. GARBER: You know -- yeah, Deborah,
21 did you want to address that?

22 DR. ZARIN: Well, I was just going to
23 make the point that major journal editors require
24 registration prior to enrollment of the first
25 subject. So to the extent that Medicare cares

00193

1 about getting generalizable knowledge that might
2 lead to a journal publication, you might consider
3 hooking onto the ICMJE, the International
4 Committee of Medical Journal Editors, which is
5 also consistent with the WHO standards on that
6 issue.
7 DR. GARBER: Yeah. And I think in the
8 written materials we have, that was cited, so
9 that's what I think the tenor is. So raise your
10 hands only if you want to have further discussion
11 of these. So first, Question 1.
12 (Show of hands.)
13 DR. GARBER: Okay. A couple people
14 want that. Question 2.
15 (Show of hands.)
16 DR. GARBER: Question 3.
17 (Show of hands.)
18 DR. GARBER: Mark, you're the one
19 that's going to miss the flight, but okay.
20 Question 4.
21 (No response.)
22 DR. GARBER: Question 5.
23 (Show of hands.)
24 DR. ALVING: Clarification of what that
25 actually means.

00194

1 DR. PHURROUGH: That means that if we,
2 in a national coverage determination where we're
3 evaluating a specific technology, we could decide
4 that we would only cover that technology in a
5 clinical trial and here are specific standards we
6 want that trial to meet. So we may apply some
7 additional standards over and above what's in the
8 clinical trial policy under CED. For instance, we
9 may specifically say you have to enroll
10 left-handed redheads, for whatever reason, I don't
11 know, but it would be specific to that technology.
12 DR. ALVING: Maybe one more sentence to
13 actually explain that would be good in there.
14 DR. GARBER: Okay, thank you.
15 Question 1, discussion. Mark, and then Mike.
16 DR. HLATKY: This is really kind of a
17 minor point, but it seems to me that we want a --
18 I'm highly in favor of trial registration, I just
19 thought this was too specific, with all due
20 respect to Deborah, but I mean, there are other
21 things that might come about, and maybe this isn't
22 going to be the one that's going to be there
23 forever. I think we ought to say that we ought to
24 register trials, this is one of the acceptable
25 ones and, you know, leave some wiggle room for

00195

1 later on.

2 DR. SCHWARTZ: Well, do you want to
3 say -- can I go out of order?

4 DR. GARBER: Sure.

5 DR. SCHWARTZ: If what you're saying,
6 Mark, is maybe we don't want to link to something,
7 maybe we don't want to specify where it has to
8 be --

9 DR. HLATKY: Yeah, exactly.

10 DR. SCHWARTZ: But I think it should be
11 in one place, so CMS and the intermediaries don't
12 have to look all over the place to try to find
13 things. I think there ought to be one
14 standardized database.

15 DR. GARBER: Deborah, did you want to
16 address that, with all due respect to Mark?

17 DR. ZARIN: With all due respect to
18 Mark, ClinicalTrials.gov is run by HHS, which I
19 guess also runs CMS. It's one of five that are
20 approved by the ICMJE. The next --
21 ClinicalTrials.gov currently has 36,000 studies,
22 the next largest one has 5,000 studies. I think
23 this is the show in town.

24 DR. GARBER: Yes, Mark, I actually have
25 to say that if your goal is to make sure that you

00196

1 have a viable clinical trials web site, or viable
2 clinical trials registry, you don't let any
3 clinical trials registry suffice. I mean, this is
4 one way to promote the one that HHS sponsors.

5 Mike had his hand up.

6 DR. RYAN: I think that while the
7 industry certainly supports voluntary registration
8 of trials, I think what we're asking for is to see
9 some balance between disclosure and protection of
10 confidentiality and proprietary information. When
11 you do early trials such as this, there is the
12 potential in registering those trials that you
13 could reveal competitive information. So I think
14 what we're looking for is that the requirement
15 should be put in place, but Phase One trials
16 should be excluded.

17 DR. SCHWARTZ: Or in those cases where
18 trials don't get funded.

19 DR. GARBER: If you say yes to this, it
20 means both. Phase One studies that a sponsor
21 chooses not to list would not get covered. Steve
22 Goodman.

23 DR. GOODMAN: This is really a question
24 that maybe Deborah, in terms of clinical trials,
25 there doesn't seem to be much debate about this.

00197

1 But we've talked about a much broader range of
2 research studies here, or diagnostic tests. Are
3 we going to say that every small study initiated
4 by, you know, an investigator in his own clinic
5 has to be registered at ClinicalTrials.gov within
6 the very broad range of studies we've talked
7 about?

8 DR. ZARIN: I think that that's the
9 point. The alternative that has been argued would
10 be called secret human experimentation.

11 (Laughter.)

12 I mean, one of the purposes of trial
13 registration is to ensure transparency, public
14 disclosure that the research is going on, and
15 accountability later when you either look for
16 results and don't find them, or do find them. So
17 that's the idea, I would argue, if Medicare is
18 going to spend public money to fund a trial, then
19 the public, to say nothing of the individual
20 participants, have a right to be aware that the
21 trial is going on.

22 DR. GOODMAN: So you would include
23 diagnostic test studies.

24 DR. ZARIN: Oh, absolutely. In fact,
25 the journal editors include those, so you can no

00198

1 longer get a study published in an ICMJE-compliant
2 journal unless you've registered that study.

3 DR. GARBER: Mark Grant.

4 DR. GRANT: Just a quick comment or
5 two. I think registration really affords the
6 opportunity to understand the quantity of
7 unpublished data that's out there, which currently
8 is incredibly difficult to ascertain for
9 particular treatments.

10 DR. GARBER: Okay. So, let me just ask
11 a procedural question of Kim and Steve. For these
12 questions, can the panel just raise their hands to
13 indicate their votes?

14 DR. PHURROUGH: Sure.

15 DR. GARBER: Okay. So we're just going
16 to do voting by hand. We're going to do these one
17 by one. Yeah, you still have to record it and
18 turn it in at the end of the day.

19 DR. SCHWARTZ: Have we discussed
20 everything?

21 DR. GARBER: No. We're going to first
22 vote on number one, if we're done with discussion,
23 and then we'll go to number two, so you don't have
24 to retain it all, okay? So we're voting on number
25 one, the study must be registered on the

00199

1 ClinicalTrials.gov web site. Who votes yes?
2 Raise your hands high, please.
3 (Show of hands.)
4 DR. GARBBER: Who votes no?
5 (Show of hands.)
6 DR. GARBBER: Okay. Now we'll open
7 discussions for the second one, the study protocol
8 must specify method and timing of public release
9 of results regardless of outcome or completion of
10 trial. Deborah.
11 DR. ZARIN: I guess the question is who
12 sees the protocol, sort of what's the concept
13 here, because CMS doesn't get the protocol. Do
14 they mean that they want on the registry something
15 about timing and release? It could be written in
16 a protocol that no one will see. I'm wondering
17 what the idea was there.
18 DR. PHURROUGH: Because these are
19 Medicare-specific criteria, not the general
20 criteria, we will be developing a more explicit
21 method for doing this, the current other clinical
22 policy, the IDE policy has contractors reviewing
23 protocols, and so my suspicion is we may have
24 something similar. A contractor may say hey,
25 you're asking me to pay for this, let me look at

00200

1 the protocol to make sure that you have met these
2 four or five specific things, not the general
3 things that we decided in Question 1, but these
4 specific things.

5 DR. ZARIN: So in a way by having this,
6 you're responding to something I asked before,
7 which is that implicitly there's a requirement
8 that the investigator have a written protocol on
9 file somewhere?

10 DR. PHURROUGH: Yeah.

11 DR. ZARIN: I mean, that may be worth
12 saying explicitly in the beginning.

13 DR. GARBER: Steve Wartman, did you
14 have your hand up?

15 DR. WARTMAN: I also share some of
16 Deborah's concern. I think this is a difficult
17 and somewhat expensive requirement, it may be
18 impossible to enforce, and I think it gets CMS
19 into issues that may be a little bit beyond the
20 scope of what CMS wants to get into, issues of
21 intellectual property, issues of contracting. You
22 know, I just wonder if this recommendation belongs
23 here.

24 DR. GARBER: Well, you know, maybe --
25 oh, go ahead. Nora, and then Sandy, and then

00201

1 Jeremy.

2 DR. JANJAN: My question about this was
3 regarding the timing of public release of results.
4 The question then is, if you have an ongoing trial
5 and, you know, you have patient number 22 out of
6 50, is it even appropriate to -- we do annual
7 reviews and periodic reviews of protocols and
8 determine whether or not to continue trials, but
9 do you want a public release of that? Because the
10 first five patients may have a great result and
11 everybody is clamoring to get in on it. I'm very,
12 I just don't understand what the timing of the
13 public release of the results refers to.

14 DR. PHURROUGH: Well, the intent was to
15 say you've got to explicitly define in your
16 protocol what your plan is to release the
17 information, not the date, but we plan to release
18 within 12 months of the end of the trial and the
19 analytic process the results. So that there
20 isn't, well, if there's no timing there, they
21 could plan to release it in 2086.

22 DR. JANJAN: I understand that. That
23 makes it more clear, I have no problems, but I was
24 just wondering, do you want annual reviews on the
25 web site?

00202

1 DR. PHURROUGH: That would be great,
2 but no.

3 DR. GARBER: Next, Sandy, and then
4 Jeremy.

5 DR. SCHWARTZ: I think this has the
6 same intent, I feel strongly it's got the same
7 intent as the first one. The rationale behind
8 this, as I understand it, is that Medicare wants
9 to facilitate research so that we can get more
10 knowledge of, to facilitate scientific knowledge,
11 and it's a public good, and if people want the
12 public to fund the research, then their
13 information should be available.

14 DR. GARBER: Yeah. Let me just
15 interject that I think the intent of both of
16 these, as you say, Sandy, is really to avoid
17 biased reporting of results, and that all has to
18 do with prespecification, endpoints, decision
19 rules for stopping a trial, stopping accrual of
20 patients and so on and so forth. That's what I
21 believe these are getting at, to put as much
22 specification on that as possible. Jeremy, you
23 were next.

24 DR. SUGARMAN: My point has been made.

25 DR. GARBER: Then Bernie.

00203

1 DR. LO: I agree with what Sandy said
2 about the importance of this for transparency. To
3 respond to an earlier point about how difficult
4 this would be to enforce, yes, that's true, but
5 there are a lot of things you put in regulations
6 so that if something comes up later, you can go
7 back and look. It doesn't have to be enforced
8 prospectively. It might have a very salutary
9 effect on IRB's and scientific study review
10 sections to add this to the list of things they're
11 going to look at in a protocol to see if it's
12 there. So I would strongly urge that we keep this
13 to sort of signal that dissemination of results
14 without bias is essential.

15 DR. GARBER: Barbara.

16 DR. ALVING: And this is being done in
17 NIH-funded trials and being asked for again as
18 part of its public funds for public knowledge.

19 DR. GARBER: Okay. Mark Grant.

20 DR. GRANT: Just a quick comment. We
21 could possibly be more specific about results.
22 There are, you know, a multitude of results from
23 any clinical trial. Are we talking about primary
24 outcomes, are we not, or major primary outcomes?

25 DR. GARBER: It should be the

00204

1 prespecified outcomes.

2 DR. SCHWARTZ: So all prespecified
3 outcomes, primary and secondary.

4 DR. GARBER: Yeah. Mark.

5 DR. HLATKY: I think although the
6 intent of this is laudable, I'm worried about it,
7 I must say, because of issues that people might
8 say that -- I mean, I think this really belongs in
9 someone else's bailiwick like the NIH's, in terms
10 of saying, you know, we're going to set policies
11 about what the date of release are, is for our
12 study. And the other thing to say is that you can
13 have a plan and it may turn out that in the end,
14 you know, your trial results don't get written up
15 or journals don't take them, or whatever happens.
16 I'm a little concerned, you don't know in advance
17 what's going to happen. You can have a plan, but
18 to say that I have a plan is different from saying
19 that it's actually going to, the results are going
20 to be warranted to be out there. I guess I'm not
21 terribly comfortable with this one.

22 DR. GARBER: Cary.

23 DR. GROSS: This is a terribly
24 important issue, and first of all, I don't think
25 it could be in NIH's bailiwick, because there are

00205

1 many trials that are not NIH-funded, so it
2 wouldn't be feasible to say that NIH has to manage
3 them.

4 With regard to having a plan for
5 dissemination, I'm concerned about the language.
6 It says here, as the analyses are completed, so we
7 need I think a little more leeway, something more
8 specific, in a timely manner within two years
9 after the study's finally completed analyses, or
10 something.

11 And with regard to the mechanism
12 through which dissemination could occur, it could
13 be either through publication or some other means,
14 so it doesn't have to be contingent upon
15 publication.

16 DR. GARBER: Okay. Mike, and then
17 let's vote.

18 DR. RYAN: Just a point of
19 clarification. If you have a plan that's in place
20 and you meet this requirement, and then on the
21 retrospective review that plan is not executed
22 because you can't get --

23 (Discussion off microphone.)

24 DR. PHURROUGH: I'm sorry. If the plan
25 is there, all this requires is the plan, that's

00206

1 correct. It does not require the plan to be
2 implemented.

3 DR. SCHWARTZ: I think that's important
4 for a couple of practical reasons. In other
5 words, Michael may sponsor me to do a trial and
6 then I don't get around to publishing the results,
7 you know, maybe it's a multicenter trial. So you
8 don't always have control over what actually gets
9 done or what gets published.

10 DR. GARBER: Yeah. This language
11 doesn't require control. It's just requiring it
12 be prespecified. Okay. So let's vote now.
13 Everybody who agrees with number two, raise your
14 hand yes.

15 (Show of hands.)

16 DR. GARBER: Okay. Disagree?

17 (Show of hands.)

18 DR. GARBER: Number three, the study
19 must have explicitly discussed consideration of
20 relevant subpopulations as defined by age, gender,
21 race/ethnicity or other factors in the study
22 protocol. Sandy.

23 DR. SCHWARTZ: I would not have that
24 here. I don't think it fits with the rest. I
25 think it's an important issue, that that should go

00207

1 into Question 1 where we talk about what makes a
2 good clinical trial. So to me, here we're talking
3 more about transparency/disclosure types of
4 issues, and this is really a methodological type
5 of issue.

6 DR. GARBER: Any other discussions of
7 this point? Steve.

8 DR. WARTMAN: I would seek some
9 clarification on what the word explicitly discuss
10 means. You know, that could be several pages or
11 an in-depth whatever, or it could be a little box
12 that somebody checks off.

13 DR. PHURROUGH: I'm not sure we could
14 get it any more specific.

15 DR. GARBER: Did you have in mind
16 something like the human subject section of the
17 NIH proposal where they have instructions?

18 DR. PHURROUGH: We had in mind what is
19 required by NIH currently, where they have the
20 same -- essentially this is taken right from NIH
21 requirements.

22 DR. GARBER: That's about as specific
23 as you can get, I think. Nancy.

24 MS. DAVENPORT-ENNIS: Just a quick
25 observation, and that would be while I think all

00208

1 of us would agree that we want to see trials that
2 are inclusive, so that we can begin to accrue data
3 of how drugs are responding in different subjects,
4 that if we indeed voted yes in this category,
5 perhaps it would need to be a conditional yes,
6 that only if the trial is not mandating specific
7 numbers of entities from each of these categories
8 that are identified here. Because that would
9 become a restrictive tool rather than a tool of
10 access.

11 DR. GARBER: Well, I understand that
12 you explicitly rejected imposing quotas; is that
13 correct, Steve, that it has to be discussed based
14 on the --

15 DR. PHURROUGH: This is not imposing
16 any quotas in this section.

17 DR. GARBER: Wade, did you have
18 something?

19 DR. AUBRY: I was going to say, that
20 was my reading of it.

21 DR. GARBER: Okay. Everybody in favor
22 of number three, raise your hand for yes.
23 (Show of hands.)

24 DR. GARBER: Okay. The nos.
25 (Show of hands.)

00209

1 DR. GARBER: Thank you. Number four,
2 if the study results are to be used to inform
3 Medicare coverage policy, the study must contain
4 an explicit discussion of how the enrollment
5 process will ensure that sufficient Medicare
6 populations are included to clinically and
7 statistically determine that Medicare populations
8 benefit from the intervention? I think we'll just
9 go down, starting with Wade, just down the table.
10 DR. AUBRY: I think this one is
11 problematic. I think because of the testimony
12 that we've heard, that basically that it's
13 difficult to ensure. I think that's the problem
14 word. I think that it's reasonable to say that
15 there should be a goal, there should be an attempt
16 to enroll numbers of patients in the Medicare
17 population, but it shouldn't be an absolute
18 requirement, or a requirement that this be
19 ensured.
20 DR. BERGER: I'm picking up on Sandy's
21 comment, because I think both questions three and
22 four actually are asking methodologic questions
23 rather than questions about access or disclosure.
24 And in fact, you know, if it doesn't do this, then
25 Medicare has the option not to do anything to

00210

1 cover it, so just talking about this here is
2 irrelevant.

3 The question here is if you decide, if
4 you write a good protocol, then you're going to
5 address this issue appropriately when you say how
6 generalizable are your findings for the
7 population. If they're going to then bring it to
8 you to use it for a coverage decision, it's up to
9 them to decide if they brought you good evidence.
10 If they didn't, hey, that's their burden.

11 DR. GRANT: I have a little difficulty
12 with the phrasing regarding to, if the study
13 results are used to inform, and so it sort of
14 implies that there are two different kinds of
15 studies, studies that will inform Medicare
16 policies and studies that won't. And I would tend
17 to agree that anything that would potentially
18 restrict enrollment, this may be a deterrent in
19 some respects. Maybe Steve could answer that.

20 DR. PHURROUGH: There are in fact
21 studies that inform Medicare coverage policies and
22 studies that don't. Many studies are around
23 things that we already cover, so it would be
24 unusual for us to change that, unless they are
25 challenging the particular efficacy of that

00211

1 particular technology.
2 The goal here is, and I certainly admit
3 that it may not be clear what the goal is here, or
4 not written well. The goal is to say, well, the
5 goal is to encourage the completion of trials that
6 will allow us to make coverage determinations,
7 rather than our being forced to make coverage
8 determinations with evidence that doesn't include
9 Medicare beneficiaries, which is commonly what we
10 get.
11 The difficulty is it's very difficult
12 in many cases to say no. We do say no. These
13 people don't like it when we say no, even when the
14 average age is 45. So the goal here is to
15 stimulate that to occur. And we tried to word it
16 similar to the first one, although we probably
17 didn't get there. We're not saying that you must
18 enroll enough Medicare-aged beneficiaries so that
19 the study is statistically powered to answer the
20 question around that subpopulation, though that's
21 not a bad idea. I think the goal here is to say
22 that you have discussed, if you want this to be
23 used to inform Medicare coverage policy, how your
24 results will be able to be generalized to that
25 population. And you may be able to say there is

00212

1 no difference in a 45-year-old and a 70-year-old,
2 and I'll just enroll 45-year-olds, and here's the
3 reason why you can generalize that information to
4 the 75-year-olds, and that may be sufficient.
5 DR. GARBER: Steve, you know, I have a
6 little trouble with your explanation about studies
7 that wouldn't be used to inform Medicare coverage
8 policy. Remember, we're talking about before the
9 trial is completed and you're saying there are --
10 you would have to say there are some studies that
11 would be qualified under these rules to be, have
12 the routine costs paid for by Medicare that would
13 not inform Medicare coverage policy. And I just
14 have a hard time understanding what those studies
15 might be.
16 For example, if it's something that's
17 already covered and you have a study that shows
18 that that intervention is clearly harmful, I would
19 consider that to be very relevant to Medicare
20 coverage policy. And if it just confirms Medicare
21 coverage policy, that also to my mind means it
22 informs Medicare coverage policy. So I find that
23 restrictive to say if it's to be used to inform
24 Medicare coverage policy, it's a little hard to
25 understand, given that we're not talking about

00213

1 things like pure toxicity or dose escalation
2 studies, and maybe I shouldn't take that as a
3 given. But so what, if the intent here is really
4 to say that this study should enable you to draw
5 conclusions about whether something works in the
6 Medicare population, I have no trouble, but I'm
7 not sure that that's what this wording means.
8 DR. SCHWARTZ: Alan, the thing that
9 strikes me here is -- well, I agree with you. I
10 would delete that introductory phrase, if the
11 results are to be used to inform Medicare coverage
12 policy, that that clearly is true to the degree
13 that there are more Medicare beneficiaries, it
14 makes it easier in other MedCAC meetings to make
15 decisions.
16 But I wonder if the real issue here is,
17 and I think, Steve, if this is what you're trying
18 to get at, we're all bothered by studies that
19 arbitrarily exclude people because of age and
20 nothing else. You know, they enroll people, and
21 they exclude everybody over 65 and there's no
22 rationale for that. And I just wonder if, you
23 know, if that's the situation, if that's what we
24 should say, you know, age alone should not be an
25 exclusion criteria for these studies and if they

00214

1 are, they need to be justified, for example.
2 DR. GARBER: Bernie.
3 DR. LO: I agree that the way this is
4 worded, I don't think really gets at the goal.
5 And it introduces, as we heard in the opening
6 testimony, a lot of concerns and confusion. So
7 first, I think the issue is not that you ensure
8 that people are enrolled, but you have in the
9 protocol some plans to enroll enough Medicare
10 participants so you can make some sort of valid
11 imprints about the risks and benefits about the
12 intervention, the study intervention for Medicare
13 populations. So I would take out any language
14 that talks about ensuring and really talk about
15 having an analytic plan to draw some conclusions
16 and having a plan to enroll sufficient numbers of
17 patients to enable you to draw those inferences.
18 DR. PHURROUGH: That's certainly what
19 we're trying to say, even though we didn't say it
20 very well.
21 DR. GARBER: We're going down the table
22 and then back to Nancy and Mark Hlatky. Linda.
23 DR. BERGTHOLD: Well, I have some
24 suggested language here. Taking out the first
25 phrase, it would read, the study must contain an

00215

1 explicit discussion of efforts that have been made
2 to ensure that either sufficient Medicare
3 populations are enrolled in order to generalize to
4 the Medicare population, or how results can be
5 generalized without, something like that. In
6 other words, the point of this would be the study
7 really should show what you have done to either
8 enroll patients, or show that the study is
9 relevant to Medicare without a statistically
10 significant Medicare population. And the reason I
11 think it's important to have this in here is we
12 have not gotten very far with voluntary
13 guidelines, and I would like to see something
14 really explicit that forces the issue. So if
15 somebody else has some other language that can
16 make it clearer, I just think we need to have it.
17 DR. GARBBER: Okay. Continuing down
18 there with Mike.
19 DR. RYAN: What I'm hearing is the
20 intent of this is to try to make sure that the
21 studies are designed in a way that results can be
22 generalized to the Medicare population. As
23 Dr. Boyd pointed out, from Rush earlier, when you
24 design these trials, you design them for the
25 disease state, and you may design it for a disease

00216

1 state for which only five or ten percent, for
2 example, of that disease state happen to be
3 greater than the age of 65. If you now want to
4 say treatment is more generalizable for that, you
5 power the study for the disease data at hand.
6 What this would require people to do is to power
7 studies for the subpopulation that was involved,
8 which will mean much larger studies, much greater
9 expense, much longer periods of time to do the
10 research. And so, you know, that's not how
11 clinical research is done, it's done around the
12 disease state, not around the subpopulations.
13 DR. GARBBER: Barbara, did you want to?
14 Okay. Steve Goodman.
15 DR. GOODMAN: Yeah. I don't understand
16 why this is here at all. I mean, this seems to
17 relate to criteria for Medicare coverage
18 decisions, not whether you would fund the expenses
19 of somebody who is enrolled in a trial. If five
20 percent of a trial is over 65 and it's a trial
21 that would produce disease-specific or
22 treatment-specific knowledge generally, then they
23 should be paid for.
24 It's not clear that you -- we haven't
25 at all talked about how the results of the trial,

00217

1 whether it be the Phase One trial, have to
2 specifically, feed into the coverage -- how that
3 can be contingent on the later coverage decision.
4 I guess I don't understand this. I mean, if
5 you're writing guidance for companies or for
6 how, you know, what sort of evidence would most
7 likely lead to approval or coverage for the
8 indication, not paying for the clinical trial
9 costs, then this would be highly relevant. So I
10 don't really understand it from that perspective.
11 The other is, even though Steve said
12 that it doesn't have to be statistically powered,
13 we have the word here, statistically determined.
14 That's very loaded language. If we don't mean it,
15 then you shouldn't say it. In fact, it is almost
16 impossible, given both the realities, and also it
17 doesn't make sense scientifically most of the time
18 that we should power the trials to be able to make
19 that distinction. I don't know what it means,
20 statistically determined, short of getting the
21 numbers to either decide in that population alone
22 if it's effective or is there an interaction
23 between other populations.
24 So I think, you know, in the end,
25 generalizability is based on many things, of which

00218

1 statistical significance all by itself usually
2 plays only a small role, and we could look at the
3 similarities of disease process in the clinical
4 profile in the different populations, and we're
5 always generalizing beyond where the studies are.
6 So I think it's unclear what role this plays here
7 and we absolutely have to take out, you know,
8 statistically determined. If it's going to
9 remain, you have to keep in words like discuss,
10 you know, issues of generalizability.
11 DR. GARBER: Well, I haven't heard any
12 strong support for the existing language, but let
13 me just say that my understandings of Linda's
14 modification of the language addresses your point,
15 Steve, by first of all saying that it need not
16 necessarily be powered independently as a clinical
17 trial to say does this work in the Medicare
18 population with conventional levels of statistical
19 significance. But there has to be some argument,
20 some good rationale for how this trial will enable
21 CMS to draw conclusions about whether it works in
22 the Medicare population.
23 DR. SCHWARTZ: I disagree.
24 DR. GARBER: No, no. Let me just --
25 I'm talking about my interpretation of what she

00219

1 said. We're going to discuss in a moment whether
2 that's right or whether that should be the
3 language. So I think the question is, does it
4 have to be a trial that included very, very few
5 elderly people, or there could be a rationale
6 offered as to why this might otherwise apply to
7 the Medicare population in order to qualify for
8 Medicare reimbursement.
9 DR. GOODMAN: That's still only for
10 Medicare-aged enrollees in that trial. They're
11 not funding the trial. They're only paying the
12 costs for that very small subset.
13 DR. GARBBER: That's correct.
14 DR. GOODMAN: So there's not that much
15 at stake.
16 DR. GARBBER: Exactly, because very few
17 people's costs are at stake. Okay. Why don't we
18 keep going down, and then we're coming back this
19 way. So next, Alex.
20 DR. KRIST: I was just going to say, if
21 the intent is to just understand the
22 generalizability, number four could just be
23 changed to, the study must contain an explicit
24 discussion on how the results generalize to the
25 Medicare population. And the discussion could be,

00220

1 we're not going to have sufficient power to
2 generalize to the Medicare population, or we don't
3 need to because this population does generalize.
4 And if the intent is to just get people to think
5 about that, then they would just have to discuss
6 it.

7 DR. GARBER: Okay. Nancy, and then
8 Mark Hlatky.

9 MS. DAVENPORT-ENNIS: Well, thank you
10 for the opportunity to comment. As I read the
11 language, I'm concerned, as many of my colleagues
12 on this panel are, and so I will try to be
13 repetitive quickly, Alan.

14 Number one, I certainly have great
15 concern when I see that the study results are to
16 be used to inform Medicare coverage policy,
17 because that would say to me there is going to
18 have to be some form of concrete information
19 delivered from that trial to Medicare that would
20 indeed give them enough information to make a
21 coverage decision.

22 I'm concerned with words such as ensure
23 and sufficient because they're global, and who's
24 defining what is sufficient. And the issue of
25 statistically determined is of great concern.

00221

1 I'm further concerned that no matter
2 what clinical trial we may want to look at in the
3 United States today, we're probably going to see
4 not necessarily the largest percentage of
5 participants are going to be Medicare. So how
6 will this play into the ultimate ability of an
7 investigator to close the trial if they fail to
8 attract? And I'm always looking at a process of,
9 is there a way that CMS could incentivize
10 providers and investigators to get more patients
11 into these trials, and upon doing that, there
12 would be an incentive for that process. And from
13 that incentive process, we would be able to report
14 back what the results are to CMS, and that that
15 would be a voluntary process that would not
16 endanger the termination and completion of the
17 trial.

18 DR. GARBBER: Thank you. Mark Hlatky
19 was next.

20 DR. HLATKY: I agree with most of what
21 was said already. The only thing I would say when
22 I think about this is there may be a superbly
23 designed study that is only going to enroll a few
24 people in the Medicare age group, and I think the
25 sense of what we're trying to do today is to

00222

1 remove barriers to them being in those trials.
2 And so there may be only a few patients who are
3 going to get into the trial, and I don't think we
4 want to say you can't enroll only a few, you
5 either have to enroll none or enough to make a
6 generalizable conclusion about that subgroup. I
7 think that this potentially could be read that way
8 and is problematic for that reason.
9 DR. GARBER: Bernie, then Sandy, and
10 then Barbara.
11 DR. LO: Well, as I have been trying to
12 revise this, I have crossed out every single word
13 in four except for discussion, Medicare and
14 benefit.
15 (Laughter.)
16 But I guess we need to go back and ask,
17 what's the purpose of this coverage policy? Is it
18 that we think that it's good per se for Medicare
19 beneficiaries to be enrolled in a clinical trial,
20 or is it that we think we need more information
21 about interventions, their risks and benefits in
22 the Medicare population. And I guess my concern
23 is that I think we're confusing the notion that it
24 might be a good thing for some Medicare
25 beneficiaries to be in a clinical trial even if

00223

1 they're the only one, or one of two, and there's
2 going to be no inferences made.
3 But I guess that's, to me, a
4 compassionate use argument. It's not, doesn't go
5 to the point of we're trying to get information
6 about what works and what doesn't in this
7 population. And it strikes me if you don't have a
8 plan for how the enrollment in your trial of
9 Medicare beneficiaries is going to help address
10 the question of what works and what doesn't, then
11 it shouldn't be covered here. Maybe it should be
12 covered some other way for humanitarian exception,
13 but it really doesn't further the goal of trying
14 to figure out what works and what doesn't.
15 DR. GARBER: Sandy.
16 DR. SCHWARTZ: Yeah, and I disagree
17 here. I'm really where Mike and Steve and Mark
18 and Nancy were, for a couple of reasons. One is,
19 I think in addition to the two things you just
20 said, Bernie, I think there's a third thing,
21 Medicare's got an interest in advancing knowledge
22 of disease in general, which does affect many
23 Medicare beneficiaries in addition to other
24 people. And I mean, while this is a program that
25 is overwhelmingly for the elderly and heavily

00224

1 funded, it's also funded out of general tax
2 revenues. I have the good fortune to pay a
3 substantial amount of money every year for
4 Medicare, but I think it's in Medicare's interest
5 to get these beneficiaries in. But I feel I have
6 been influenced by reading these comments, and
7 particularly like the University of Michigan and
8 some of the other places, that this is well
9 intentioned, but I'm concerned that it might be
10 counter-productive, that it will discourage the
11 enrollment of elderly patients and create a
12 barrier because if I can't get enough in, then
13 maybe I'll just leave them out, and that would be
14 worse.

15 Like I said, what bothers me the most
16 as somebody who works in this field and spends a
17 lot of time trying to interpret it, are these
18 studies that just arbitrarily exclude people. And
19 I think we need to -- I agree completely with what
20 the intent here is, I agree completely with what
21 Nancy said about trying to facilitate and
22 incentivize the enrollment of patients, but I
23 don't think we want to set up barriers to their
24 enrollment.

25 DR. GARBBER: Barbara.

00225

1 DR. ALVING: I think CMS is really
2 making a very clear direct statement and it's
3 about the money. And it says if you go back to
4 CMS to put out millions of dollars because a great
5 new device has been found to be efficacious in
6 Phase Three trials or whatever, you've got to
7 really have that evidence before they're going to
8 again commit public money to funding that in the
9 Medicare beneficiaries. To me that makes just
10 total sense. And I think we who don't live at CMS
11 don't even begin to understand the tremendous
12 political pressures that I would imagine might be
13 on that Agency to pay for this device out of
14 somebody's congressional district, or that device,
15 or this new drug.
16 This is a very straightforward
17 statement saying if you want us to pay for
18 something, show us the evidence. And that's why
19 NIH is working with them to make sure that if
20 we're doing clinical trials, we agree up front
21 that yes, this might involve a coverage decision,
22 this is what our trial is going to look like,
23 these are the questions we need to answer to help
24 them make a coverage decision, and we look at the
25 population enrolled. Now if you don't want to use

00226

1 your trial for coverage decisions, you still need
2 to, you know, have the appropriate population, but
3 that's a different thing.

4 DR. GARBBER: Okay. Deborah, and then
5 we're going to vote, and when we vote this time, I
6 think you should explain your answers, because
7 there are a lot of nos, I sense, but nos that mean
8 very different things. Deborah.

9 DR. ZARIN: So, I think what we're
10 hearing is two different philosophies. One is
11 that Medicare wants to pay for studies that will
12 do a good job of informing Medicare coverage
13 decisions, and that's on one end. And the other
14 end is, Medicare wants to remove the barriers for
15 Medicare beneficiaries to participate in clinical
16 trials, whether or not those trials might help
17 Medicare make decisions, because as we've heard,
18 there might just be one Medicare beneficiary in a
19 thousand-person trial.

20 Is there a way to sort of incentivize
21 the system, as was mentioned earlier, whereas the
22 coverage of the trial would go on as long as it
23 met these other requirements for whatever Medicare
24 beneficiaries happened to be in the trial, but if
25 it had a high enough proportion of Medicare

00227

1 beneficiaries that it was going to do a good job
2 of informing coverage, that more things could be
3 paid, or somehow there would be -- I mean, that
4 sounds quite naive, but the question is, is there
5 any way to give an incentive to have the kind of
6 trial where, say, half or more of the participants
7 are Medicare beneficiaries, but without penalizing
8 those trials that only happen to enroll three such
9 people?
10 DR. GARBBER: Well, I think you're
11 hearing here two different views of how the
12 incentives embedded in this type of requirement
13 would work. One view is that if you only cover
14 the routine costs, if there's a plan to make sure
15 this trial will shed light directly on whether it
16 works in the Medicare population, that's going to
17 promote more enrollment of Medicare beneficiaries
18 in such trials.
19 The other view which we've heard
20 expressed is that adding a requirement of this
21 kind will deter entry of such people, and this is
22 very common with nonlinear penalties and rewards.
23 If you don't get over the hump, it's a big
24 disincentive; if you're near the hump, it can be a
25 huge positive incentive.

00228

1 So it boils down to different views
2 about what the state of the world is likely to be,
3 and presumably that will differ for different
4 trials, different interventions, different
5 diseases, so on and so forth. But I think
6 everybody who has spoken agrees there should be
7 incentives to get more people in the trials.
8 There is just not agreement about how this
9 particular incentive would play out.
10 In any case, it is time to vote. And
11 as I said, this time I'll ask people to explain
12 how they voted very quickly. We are still not
13 through Question 2, let me remind you. Alex.
14 DR. KRIST: Well, I'm not sure whether
15 I'm voting yes or no based on what I'm going to
16 say. I think it's a yes, that I support this, but
17 I support the concept that the protocol needs a
18 discussion of the enrollment process of Medicare
19 beneficiaries, and not necessarily that there has
20 to be an adequate number of Medicare beneficiaries
21 to make generalizable statements, but there has to
22 be a discussion of the enrollment process of
23 Medicare beneficiaries.
24 MS. DAVENPORT-ENNIS: Well, and perhaps
25 this can be a yes, but it would be very

00229

1 conditional, Alan, with this comment. Medicare
2 will develop an incentive process available to
3 investigators of clinical trials to enroll seniors
4 in trials, allow the guidance to allow reporting
5 out on the number of seniors voluntarily enrolled
6 to determine the Medicare population's benefit
7 from the intervention. I indeed do understand the
8 goal, but regretfully simply cannot support the
9 language as written.

10 DR. AUBRY: I would vote no as
11 currently written, but I think it needs to be in
12 here revised. And to summarize what I said
13 earlier, I think it should be revised to encourage
14 or state that enrollment of Medicare-aged subjects
15 is an explicit goal of the study, or give a
16 rationale that the results will be generalizable
17 to the Medicare population.

18 And I just as a point of information
19 would like to mention that the original executive
20 memorandum signed by President Clinton did include
21 a statement that a clinical trials policy should
22 ensure that the information gained from important
23 clinical trials is used to inform Medicare
24 coverage decisions. So I think it should be in
25 but it should be revised.

00230

1 DR. BERGER: I vote no. First of all,
2 again, I don't think it adds anything at this
3 point in time and I think that less is more with
4 discussion.
5 Number two, in terms of whether this is
6 going to encourage or act as a barrier, it has a
7 much greater potential to act as a barrier to
8 enrollment than it's going to serve as an
9 encouragement. And since really what we're
10 talking about here is whether CMS is going to
11 cover routine expenses when patients are enrolled
12 in clinical trials, by definition, you know, it's
13 a circular discussion. To the extent that they
14 enroll any elderly, they're going to be gaining
15 some information. And if the study is well
16 designed as described in Question 1, then you
17 should understand the strength of that evidence in
18 terms of its generalizability to the Medicare
19 population.
20 DR. GRANT: I would also vote no in its
21 current wording, although I believe that the
22 intent of the statement is well taken. And
23 although I couldn't write anything out, I think
24 the intent being that one could draw appropriate
25 interpretations to the Medicare population and the

00231

1 study be designed in that fashion, but as written,
2 I have to say no.

3 DR. HLATKY: I would vote no for this,
4 mainly because of my concern that we want to
5 ensure access to trials by patients of Medicare
6 age. That being said, I think that when the
7 sponsors come back to us for a coverage decision
8 and there was no generalizable knowledge towards
9 this population, we can ask the hard question as
10 to whether we ought to approve such a thing, but I
11 think that should be separate from covering the
12 expenses of those few people who are enrolled in
13 the study.

14 DR. JANJAN: I vote yes with the
15 intention of the prior statement. I think the
16 issue of barriers to care are addressed in number
17 three, because all subpopulations are included, so
18 the few patients that are enrolled are protected
19 in statement three. But I agree that if Medicare
20 is going to use public money to fund these
21 studies, that it is an important thing for them to
22 use this data subsequently for coverage decisions.

23 DR. LO: I would vote yes, but only if
24 there is substantial revision. I guess the point
25 I would like to see is that there be some

00232

1 discussion in the protocol about how the expected
2 or projected findings will be interpreted to have
3 any bearing on the question of what works and
4 doesn't work for Medicare patients.

5 DR. SCHWARTZ: I vote no for the reason
6 that the three Marks gave. And I'm glad we have
7 them all clustered together so I don't have to
8 distinguish the names.

9 DR. SUGARMAN: I vote no for the same
10 reasons, and I think the implications are unclear.

11 DR. BERGTHOLD: I vote yes with the
12 modifications of language that both Alex and Wade
13 suggested and what I put forward, and that is that
14 we clarify the language so that it's really clear
15 about, that we're not, it's not a quota, but that
16 it is required that there will be a discussion of
17 how Medicare beneficiaries were either included or
18 excluded, and why those results can therefore be
19 generalized.

20 And part of that comes from having sat
21 on several of these panels where people did come
22 forward with proposals for coverage with no
23 beneficiaries, nobody over 65 in their studies.
24 And we were then as a panel stuck with trying to
25 figure out whether this should be covered for the

00233

1 Medicare population. So I think this is
2 tremendously important and I think it should
3 remain in.

4 DR. RYAN: I vote no. I think it's
5 scientifically inappropriate for Medicare to put
6 together a policy that requires studies to ensure
7 sufficient Medicare populations in order to
8 statistically determine the Medicare population's
9 benefit from the intervention. It will require
10 the study to be powered differently and increase
11 the costs with Medicare.

12 DR. ALVING: I vote yes.

13 DR. GOODMAN: I vote no, because the
14 incentive to include Medicare patients is already
15 embodied in the basis for the Medicare coverage
16 decisions later, not for the expenditure of costs
17 in a clinical trial. If people come forward later
18 with evidence that includes no Medicare
19 beneficiaries, that's their problem, and in fact
20 Medicare has put no money into that by definition,
21 because there were no participants in the clinical
22 trials.

23 So I don't understand how this
24 incentive works. This incentive has nothing to do
25 with the incentive imposed by the evidentiary

00234

1 standard later for the coverage decision, so I
2 don't think it has any role here, even though I
3 absolutely think that there should be no
4 restriction on, and encouragement for more
5 Medicare-eligible beneficiaries to be in trials.

6 DR. GROSS: I also vote no. I'll go
7 with Sandy and the three Marks for the same
8 reasons.

9 DR. WARTMAN: I also voted no. I agree
10 with Steve's comments and I also agree with the
11 points made about this being a potential
12 disincentive for enrolling.

13 DR. ZARIN: I reluctantly vote no,
14 because I don't think this will work. But I
15 sympathize with Steve's sense that it's also very
16 hard for the MedCACsMCAC to say no at the time of
17 coverage decisions when you get the argument back
18 that the absence of evidence doesn't mean the same
19 thing as the evidence of no effect, et cetera. So
20 I don't know where to put the incentive in, but I
21 don't think it would work here.

22 DR. GARBER: Okay. Number five, there
23 is an informational question. Do we want further
24 discussion or are people ready to vote on that?
25 That is, any standard required through a national

00235

1 coverage determination using coverage with
2 evidence development. Okay, vote. We can just do
3 hands, okay. All who agree --
4 DR. ALVING: It needs a verb.
5 DR. GARBER: It does have a verb, it
6 just doesn't have enough, and too much verbiage.
7 Okay, so -- yes, Sandy.
8 DR. SCHWARTZ: We finally got something
9 we can all agree on without discussion, and now
10 we're criticizing the writing.
11 DR. GARBER: Okay. Verb of your
12 choice, something like include, all in favor,
13 raise your hands for yes.
14 (Show of hands.)
15 DR. GARBER: And then nos.
16 (Show of hands.)
17 DR. GARBER: One no. Wow. Question 3.
18 We're getting into deemed now.
19 DR. SCHWARTZ: And I suggest you do
20 what you did before, and see if there's any
21 discussion for each one.
22 DR. GARBER: Yeah. Anybody want to
23 discuss point one, which is reviewed, approved and
24 funded by a federal agency? Jeremy wants to
25 discuss that one. The second one is, the study is

00236

1 supported by centers or cooperative groups that
2 are funded by a federal agency that has reviewed
3 and approved the study. Okay, we've got some
4 discussion for that. The study is conducted under
5 an IND application reviewed by the FDA, et cetera.
6 Discussion of that?
7 (No response.)
8 Okay. Question four, the study has
9 been required and reviewed by the FDA as a
10 post-approval study. So we've got discussion of
11 everything except number three. Let's open the
12 discussion of the first one, the study is
13 reviewed, approved and funded by a federal agency.
14 Jeremy.
15 DR. SUGARMAN: While number one has
16 intuitive appeal, there are lots of things that
17 are funded by federal agencies and they have
18 different review mechanisms. For instance, you
19 could have a K award or an investigator
20 development award for a brand new investigator
21 being approved to do some kind of research that
22 would be just sketchily described by, say the RFA
23 or the program announcement, not have a thorough
24 review, not assured that it meets good clinical
25 practices, not have requisite experienced

00237

1 personnel involved with knowing that the trial
2 would be done in a sound way, and study sections
3 may differ in their expertise.
4 With respect to clinical research, some
5 federal agencies may not have particular clinical
6 trials expertise in the review of protocols, and
7 so I don't know that it necessarily supports the
8 notion that just because something's been
9 approved, that it's going to qualify as a good
10 clinical study.
11 DR. GARBER: Steve Wartman.
12 DR. WARTMAN: Yeah. I would ask
13 another question similar to the one you asked.
14 For example, is the Department of Defense
15 considered a federal agency? They fund studies,
16 often through earmarks. Is that the kind of thing
17 we're talking about here?
18 DR. PHURROUGH: DOD is currently
19 covered under the clinical trials policy. CDC,
20 NIH, AHRQ, VA and DOD are currently listed as
21 deeming federal agencies. We are proposing to
22 expand that to other federal agencies.
23 DR. GARBER: Deborah.
24 DR. ZARIN: I think the implicit
25 question was by adding words reviewed, approved

00238

1 and funded by a federal agency. Are we making a
2 distinction between things like we just heard
3 where they're funded by a federal agency but say
4 through a congressional earmark or funded through
5 a K award, versus an RO-1, where the specific
6 study is scientifically reviewed? Is the intent
7 to make that distinction?

8 DR. PHURROUGH: Yes.

9 DR. ZARIN: Then I guess what we're
10 hearing is concern about those things. Would you
11 say that a study being done through a K award at
12 NIH as part of a career development grant but the
13 particulars of the study were never reviewed by
14 NIH, would you say that shouldn't be deemed or
15 should be? I mean, is it your intention through
16 this language to have that be deemed or not?
17 Because if we understand the intention, I guess we
18 could vote on it.

19 DR. PHURROUGH: The intention was that
20 any -- deeming occurs through funding if that
21 funding is based upon a scientific review of the
22 protocol.

23 DR. ZARIN: So, I think we should say
24 that, meaning funded by federal agency in the
25 context of review of the specific study protocol,

00239

1 something with those words in it.

2 DR. PHURROUGH: So, study reviewed and
3 approved doesn't meet that?

4 DR. ZARIN: No, because what we're
5 hearing about is more broad research plans, say,
6 and within that broad plan someone does a specific
7 study where the details of that study were never
8 reviewed by the funding agency. Or Congress says
9 to DOD, fund a study of breast cancer in Maryland,
10 or something.

11 SPEAKER: How often do you think that's
12 going to be a problem? I mean, we're going to be
13 arguing in a few minutes that, you know, we can't
14 anticipate everything that a doctor does in
15 practice and things like this. And I think that,
16 you know, for CMS or Medicare to work, there has
17 to be some level, you know, some threshold level.
18 I feel pretty comfortable with approval and
19 funding by a federal agency. Is it perfect? No.
20 The NIH isn't perfect either, but I don't think --
21 we're going to have a lot of problems here. I
22 don't think this is where the issues are.

23 DR. ZARIN: Well, then, I would just
24 say funded, I mean, that's even less -- if that's
25 your intent, I would just use the word funded.

00240

1 DR. GARBER: Yeah. Mark.

2 DR. HLATKY: I think the original
3 language explicitly named the federal agencies,
4 and I wasn't really sure as to why you wanted to
5 change it, not that I totally object. But I mean,
6 if the Weather Bureau wanted to do a study or
7 something, I didn't understand why we needed to
8 change the original language.

9 DR. PHURROUGH: Because there are other
10 federal agencies that fund health care studies
11 that we may want to support.

12 DR. HLATKY: Couldn't we do that on a
13 case-by-case basis to, you know, say we also added
14 this --

15 DR. GARBER: That defeats the purpose
16 of deeming.

17 DR. PHURROUGH: We could only do that
18 through a national coverage determination. We'd
19 have to reopen this decision, this panel would
20 meet again, go through this process again to add
21 another federal agency.

22 DR. SCHWARTZ: I'm not so concerned
23 about the NIH or the VA, or the other ones that
24 were previously on the list. I'm just not quite
25 sure what the additional ones were.

00241

1 DR. GARBER: But there are funding
2 mechanisms where you never get a review of the
3 kind of study that we are talking about. One that
4 hasn't been mentioned is a NES-DIR, which could be
5 used for very early developmental types of
6 projects, which most people would say means it
7 never underwent a thorough review, and you're
8 relying primarily on the IRB review then, to be
9 the main judge of the scientific quality. And
10 that just has to do with the funding mechanism.
11 This does not get into funding mechanisms, and
12 even the existing policy only names the agencies,
13 not the funding mechanisms.
14 As I understand deeming, though, Steve,
15 the purpose is so that you don't have to assume
16 there's another layer of review by CMS, so it
17 means it obliges CMS to pay no matter what the
18 quality of the study is, whether it meets
19 Medicare's need or not; is that correct?
20 DR. PHURROUGH: That's correct.
21 DR. GARBER: Okay. Do people feel
22 comfortable just voting with their hands, or do
23 you want to explain your reasons? Okay. We'll
24 vote with our hands. So yes means you agree with
25 studies reviewed, approved and funded by a federal

00242

1 agency, unspecified is sufficient.

2 (Show of hands.)

3 DR. GARBER: The nos.

4 (Show of hands.)

5 DR. GARBER: Okay. Next, the study is
6 supported by centers or cooperative groups that
7 are funded by a federal agency that has reviewed
8 and approved this study.

9 DR. PHURROUGH: Can I just clarify the
10 wording here? I think we -- we did not intend to,
11 at least I don't think we intended to say that the
12 supporting agency had to review all the studies.
13 The supported center or group had to do the
14 scientific review of the study. So if that
15 clarifies what many were going to say, it ought to
16 read, the study has been reviewed and approved by
17 centers or cooperative groups that are funded by a
18 federal agency, or something like that.

19 DR. GARBER: Yes, Cary.

20 DR. GROSS: I think this is a good time
21 to bring up the idea of the IND-exempt studies.
22 And I know we're trying to keep things global, but
23 it would be helpful to think through the idea of
24 cancer centers, NCI-designated comprehensive or
25 clinical cancer centers. And some of the speakers

00243

1 earlier raised the question of what about
2 IND-exempt studies at these sites. So I'm
3 wondering if we could modify the language here so
4 that an IND-exempt study would otherwise be able
5 to be approved, because this modification that's
6 lower down in the list where IND-exempt studies
7 seem to be being deleted is very concerning.
8 DR. GARBER: Deborah, and then Steve
9 Goodman, and then Bernie.
10 DR. ZARIN: I guess it doesn't seem
11 relevant to me. What this would say is that any
12 study being done within a federal, I assume this
13 really means research center, would be considered
14 deemed, whether it happens to be IND-exempt or
15 whether it's a surgical study, so the FDA doesn't
16 come into play at all. I would just not confuse
17 it by even naming IND-exempt.
18 DR. GROSS: Oh, no, but I'm saying if
19 we want that specific type of non-IND study to be
20 deemed, this language would need to be changed.
21 So it doesn't say supported by centers, it would
22 be conducted at centers. I'm just trying to view
23 this through the prism of the interest of that
24 type of study being able to continue. I'm not
25 saying it's the same thing.

00244

1 DR. PHURROUGH: Well, if you want to
2 continue the IND-exempt, you'll just vote no on
3 Question 4.

4 DR. ZARIN: I don't think IND-exempt
5 status has to do with who is funding the study
6 either. I mean, it could be funded by industry or
7 an individual investigator, or by a cancer center
8 or wherever.

9 DR. KRIST: Doesn't number 4 say that
10 for IND-exempt studies, you would follow the other
11 processes in place, so if you said yes to 3.1 and
12 3.2, then that would mean the IND-exempt studies
13 would follow the yes, they would be deemed because
14 they're deemed, so 4 just means that the
15 IND-exempt studies would have to follow the same
16 rules as every other study.

17 DR. GROSS: That's what I'm saying,
18 that if you look now at 3.2, many IND-exempt
19 studies that are conducted in cancer centers, if
20 they're not sponsored by the center -- that's how
21 I read it -- they're not sponsored by the center
22 or cooperative group, or by the federal agency, it
23 looks like they would not be deemed, so what if
24 it's something that is funded out of institutional
25 funds or even a nonfunded study?

00245

1 DR. GARBER: Bernie.

2 DR. LO: It strikes me that the point
3 of deeming is that CMS just says someone else has
4 reviewed this so we don't have to do it. So it
5 strikes me that the operative issue here should
6 be, has the center or cooperative group actually
7 reviewed that study individually. The federal
8 agency just supported the entire center or group,
9 but we're assuming, I think, aren't we, that the
10 center or group has reviewed that protocol. And
11 that makes it different than Question 4, where my
12 understanding is in an IND exemption, the
13 investigator just says I'm exempt because I meet
14 all the criteria and no one need review it.

15 DR. GARBER: Except the IRB.

16 DR. PHURROUGH: And perhaps I need to
17 clarify too, from Cary's comment, that this 3.2
18 doesn't require the study to be funded by the
19 cooperative center. It defines the cooperative
20 center as one who is funded or supported by
21 another federal agency, and that cooperative
22 center has reviewed and approved a trial. So the
23 trial itself does not have to, the money does not
24 have to flow from the federal agency into the
25 cooperative center into the trial.

00246

1 DR. GROSS: So the word supported by
2 does not mean funded by. The study is conducted
3 and approved by the center.
4 DR. PHURROUGH: The wording ought to be
5 similar to the first one, the study is reviewed
6 and approved by a center or cooperative group that
7 is funded by a federal agency.
8 DR. GARBER: Steve Goodman, did you
9 have your hand up?
10 DR. GOODMAN: Yeah, just a question,
11 but I think it's obvious from looking at the other
12 questions. This is simply, trials that are not
13 judged deemed by this process, subsequent
14 questions deal with, could they be deemed by other
15 processes as well. So this is not an exclusive
16 list. They get in, but we will discuss other
17 safety nets for the others, right?
18 DR. GARBER: Wade?
19 DR. AUBRY: It's been said.
20 DR. GARBER: Okay. Can we vote on
21 this? Raise your hands for yes, as revised.
22 (Show of hands.)
23 DR. GARBER: Any nos?
24 (Negative response.)
25 DR. GARBER: The third one we can just

00247

1 vote on without discussion; has anybody changed
2 their minds about that? Okay.

3 DR. ZARIN: Wait.

4 DR. GARBER: Okay, Deborah?

5 DR. ZARIN: My understanding is, again,
6 most IND studies are not reviewed by the FDA, or
7 not necessarily before they're conducted.

8 DR. GARBER: Yes, so this only applies
9 to those that are reviewed by the FDA.

10 DR. ZARIN: Well, you have no way of
11 knowing, so I would just say a study conducted
12 under an IND and you just have to go with it, I
13 think. In other words, the FDA has the right to
14 say within a certain time frame that you can't do
15 it, but they could decide not to review it and you
16 could proceed, but the public, you're not going to
17 know whether they happened to review it and
18 decided you can proceed or they just didn't think
19 it was worthy of review at this time.

20 DR. PHURROUGH: We recognize that as an
21 issue with IND trials, that the level of review
22 varies among INDs, it's a policy that has been in
23 place now since the beginning of clinical trial
24 policy. We are not uncomfortable with it as it
25 is.

00248

1 DR. ZARIN: I was just suggesting
2 taking the phrase out, reviewed by the FDA; I
3 think it's redundant.

4 DR. BERGER: I think the presumption is
5 from a responsibility perspective, if the FDA
6 doesn't make any comment, it's presumed that they
7 are giving you a tacit endorsement that there's no
8 deficiencies.

9 DR. ZARIN: Right.

10 DR. GARBER: So that means leave it in,
11 right?

12 DR. BERGER: Yeah.

13 DR. ALVING: We could make that whole
14 phrase much simpler. Couldn't we just say the
15 study is conducted under an investigational new
16 drug application IND, period? I mean, that
17 assumes that's the FDA, and it's redundant to say
18 if no deficiencies are identified by the FDA,
19 because otherwise they wouldn't get the IND.

20 DR. WARTMAN: That's true, but I'm told
21 by people who work at the FDA that it's not the
22 same as an NIH scientific review process.

23 DR. ALVING: Well, I know, but
24 generally the IND goes on top of the other
25 reviews, so that is one more layer.

00249

1 DR. GARBER: Can we vote with just
2 hands? Okay. All in favor of yes on number
3 three.

4 (Show of hands.)

5 DR. GARBER: Okay. Any nos?

6 (No response.)

7 DR. SCHWARTZ: And Bernie votes yes.

8 He told me to vote yes on the next two.

9 DR. GARBER: Okay. Number four, three
10 was some discussion. The study has been required
11 and reviewed by the FDA as a post-approval study.
12 Wade.

13 DR. AUBRY: My question maybe is just
14 one of clarification. Does this mean that it's a
15 study that has a protocol and that it's been
16 required, reviewed and approved? Number four is
17 the only one of these four points that didn't use
18 the word approved. And I'm aware that for some
19 FDA-approved products, that there will be a
20 post-marketing study required but that the study
21 is never done, and sometimes the labeling is
22 changed on the basis of that. So are we talking
23 about one that actually has a protocol that has
24 actually been approved?

25 DR. PHURROUGH: Yes.

00250

1 DR. AUBRY: Then I think that should be
2 explicit.

3 DR. GARBER: Nancy.

4 MS. DAVENPORT-ENNIS: And I had a
5 question. As I'm reading this and I see
6 post-approval study, and my question is, are we
7 referring to an IND-exempt trial here? And if so,
8 it's my understanding that they may or may not
9 have been reviewed by the FDA but they would have
10 been reviewed by the IRB board in the institution
11 where the trial is being convened, so is
12 post-approval there referring to IND-exempt?

13 DR. PHURROUGH: This is a specific
14 terminology that does not mean any trial is
15 covered that's created after approval, it's a
16 specific study required by FDA as a condition of
17 approval.

18 DR. GARBER: Okay. All those in favor
19 of number four, raise your hands.

20 (Show of hands.)

21 DR. GARBER: Nos, any nos?

22 (No response.)

23 DR. GARBER: Now we're on to
24 Question 4, on the top of page five. Since the
25 self-certification did not occur and CMS does not

00251

1 intend to include this in the revised policy, CMS
2 is proposing to require IND-exempt studies to
3 follow the other processes allowed under the
4 revised policy. Does the panel agree? Yes,
5 Steve, go ahead.

6 DR. PHURROUGH: Unfortunately we left
7 out a vote. We have misnumbered these. This is
8 the IND deletion.
9 (Dr. Phurrough and Dr. Garber conferred
10 off the record.)

11 DR. GARBBER: So this is going to be
12 slightly confusing. What's listed as Question 4
13 is actually Question 5. Question 4 is this item
14 in quotes right under the bold-faced question
15 directly under Question 3 which states, the drug
16 under study is exempt from having an IND under
17 21 CFR 312.2(b)91), and the question is, do you
18 agree. This is page four, look under Question 3.
19 It says in bold face, Question 4, the current
20 policy listed a fourth temporary option,
21 et cetera, et cetera, so should it be deemed to
22 meet the current standards if the drug under study
23 is exempt from having an IND under 21 CFR,
24 et cetera, et cetera? So this should be like
25 number five under Question 3 basically? This is

00252

1 above the text that occurs in Question 4. This is
2 the one that was distributed today, I'm sorry, not
3 the one that was in your --
4 DR. PHURROUGH: You will have to go
5 away from your ballot sheet, it's not on your
6 ballot sheet. Pull out from your handout the list
7 of all questions we started with, go to page four
8 of that, and I apologize, we just left that off
9 the ballot sheet completely.
10 DR. ZARIN: Alan, I don't see a
11 question in this.
12 DR. GARBBER: The question is should
13 this qualify as deemed, just as in the others in
14 Question 3. The drug under study is exempt from
15 having an IND, it's the IND-exempt question, okay?
16 So you might think of it as like the fifth
17 subquestion under Question 3. Deborah, did you
18 want to make a comment?
19 DR. ZARIN: It seems to me that that's
20 the same as what you're now calling Question 5,
21 but I would -- either way, I would say that,
22 again, the initial panel deemed it in the interim
23 while it was in theory creating a
24 self-certification process.
25 DR. GARBBER: Yeah, you're right. So

00253

1 why don't we discuss it now, since we're there?

2 Question 5.

3 DR. ZARIN: I would argue that

4 IND-exempt implies nothing about scientific
5 review. It might have been, you know, it might be
6 NIH-funded and get a lot of scientific review; it
7 might be someone doing it in their garage who made
8 the study up and is just doing it for the fun of
9 doing it; it might be occurring within a drug
10 company after their review. So I would say it's
11 not an appropriate basis for deeming, because we
12 know no more about the scientific quality of that
13 study than we would know about the scientific
14 quality of any study that had no reviews, say a
15 study of two different surgical procedures or
16 something like that.

17 DR. GARBER: Other discussion? Yes,
18 Cary?

19 DR. GROSS: So that being said, if we
20 changed, or Medicare changes, CMS changes to
21 remove the deemed status from the IND-exempt
22 studies, this is why in my mind this and the
23 previous questions are very, very closely linked.
24 The only way an IND-exempt study would then be
25 funded is it meets one of these criteria in

00254

1 Question 3. So I'm just asking the panel to think
2 through before voting yes or no on this, to think
3 what is in the Question 3. How many studies are
4 we going to say are now non-deemed or will not be
5 paid for as a result of this decision? I'm
6 concerned it might be a ton. I just don't know
7 the answer.

8 DR. WARTMAN: I would like to pick up
9 on that point because I think that's where we need
10 clarification, because if we're going to put these
11 type of studies under those same hoops as the
12 others, since the majority of them as I understand
13 them are investigator-initiated, funding is very
14 scarce and it would have I think a very chilling
15 effect on these, we'd have to worry about their
16 continued life.

17 And you know, I would also raise the
18 issue, we know that IRB approval is out there for
19 these, which I think is important. Granted, some
20 IRBs can be different in terms of how they review
21 scientific merit and things of this sort, but I
22 think if we put these kind of studies which are
23 largely investigator-initiated through those
24 hoops, we're going to have a very chilling effect
25 on this kind of study.

00255

1 DR. KRIST: One of the ways I was
2 reading this, though, is Question 4 is just if
3 you're IND-exempt, does that mean you're a deemed
4 status. And then we're going to get to
5 Question 6, which is okay, for nondeemed studies,
6 should there be another process for determining
7 whether they're covered or not. And we might say
8 IRB approval is justification, I'm not arguing for
9 that, but so whatever, if we said yes to 4, that
10 it would have to go through the normal process
11 that would apply to step three, deemed or not
12 deemed, and then Question 6, whatever we decide
13 with that as well.

14 DR. WARTMAN: Well, I think your point
15 is interesting. You know, you've just taken us
16 out of the linear thinking that we've had as a
17 group, so it's going to take a minute or two to
18 digest that.

19 DR. GARBER: Deborah.

20 DR. ZARIN: I would say that if you
21 want to deem IND-exempt studies, then we should
22 scrap pretty much everything we talked about and
23 say that Medicare will pay for any study that has
24 IRB approval and perhaps that occurs at an
25 institution that comes under the common rule, so

00256

1 it either occurs at an institution that receives
2 federal funding or occurs under the FDA version of
3 the common rule. In other words, there's no point
4 in specifying all those things before that has to
5 do with proxies for scientific merit, and then
6 suddenly saying this whole category where we know
7 nothing about the scientific merit, we're going to
8 deem those also just because they might be good.
9 DR. GARBER: Okay, thank you. Mike,
10 did you have your hand up?
11 DR. RYAN: Yeah. I think we're drawing
12 a conclusion here that all IND-exempt studies are
13 of low scientific merit and they're done in
14 garages, and that's just not the case. I mean,
15 the clinical study that is exempt from the
16 requirements of an IND is not exempt from
17 regulatory oversight, and the FDA has clear
18 criteria about IND exemption. You still have to
19 go through IRB review in most institutions,
20 informed consent, post-marketing safety, peer
21 review, and so we certainly have that level of it.
22 It's important to recognize that there's a large
23 number or large body here; the estimates are that
24 it could be upwards of almost half of some of the
25 studies and some oncology studies are IND-exempt.

00257

1 If you walk away from that, that's a huge body of
2 research, and you have to understand what impact
3 that would have on research in the United States.

4 DR. GARBER: Steve.

5 DR. PHURROUGH: But let me reinforce
6 what Deb said. The difficulty is, why should we
7 as an agency attach special status to IND-exempts,
8 why shouldn't it be any diagnostic that's approved
9 by an IRB, or any device or any whatever? What is
10 different about IND-exempt trials over any other
11 trial that doesn't get approved by a federal
12 agency? Why in fact should we give them special
13 status? Now we've heard this thing about these
14 cancer patients, and we as cancer researchers
15 always make sure the trial is good. Well, every
16 researcher would tell you that. So why should we
17 attach special dispensation to IND-exempt trials
18 versus any other kind of trial that isn't deemed
19 under 3?

20 DR. GARBER: Jeremy, then Bernie.

21 DR. SUGARMAN: I just think we have to
22 be very careful to recognize the limitations of
23 the IRB system in reviewing scientific merit.
24 This has been referred to several times. IRB
25 review and oversight is going to be necessary but

00258

1 certainly not sufficient to look at questions of
2 scientific merit beyond data and safety
3 monitoring. Under federal regulations, they're
4 not constituted to having the necessary expertise
5 to review all of the clinical trial methodology,
6 in addition to the burden question which was
7 raised.

8 DR. GARBER: Bernie.

9 DR. LO: I went back and looked at the
10 text of 21 CFR 312, and my understanding from
11 reading it is that you can only get an IND
12 exemption if you're studying a drug product that's
13 already lawfully marketed in the U.S. So the
14 thing you're administering has already passed FDA
15 approval. Then it has to be conducted in
16 compliance with IRB and informed consent but also,
17 it cannot involve a change in route of
18 administration or dosage, or in a patient
19 population that significantly increases risk.
20 Now that last criterion, my
21 understanding is that it is a self-check by the
22 investigator. If the investigator says yes, I'm
23 using an FDA-approved drug, yes, I've got IRB
24 approval, and no, I don't think I'm administering
25 this drug in a way that's going to increase risk,

00259

1 and no one else needs to oversee that judgment
2 other than the IRB.
3 But these are -- these aren't things
4 that people are doing in their garages. My sense
5 is they're drugs that are being used anyway. So I
6 think that's the layer, if you're going to argue
7 for a layer of safety for deeming this group, it's
8 got to be with the fact that these are
9 FDA-approved drugs.

10 DR. GARBBER: Nancy.

11 MS. DAVENPORT-ENNIS: And I think to my
12 colleague's point, I have to agree with that. And
13 while I know that I have not talked about patients
14 today nor cited any specific patient cases,
15 IND-exempt studies are often indeed those studies
16 that may even have more stringent IRB oversight as
17 they're being implemented within the scientific
18 community, and they are often offered in research
19 hospitals across a broad spectrum of diseases. So
20 from a scientific and medical perspective, indeed,
21 I do think they need to be deemed. I do think
22 that they are certainly having a level of
23 scientific oversight.
24 And I certainly concur that based on
25 personal experience with an IND-exempt trial that

00260

1 indeed was the only option in the United States
2 for my family member, that indeed, it was very
3 well managed in a research institution and it was
4 held to a very high standard, and the results
5 indeed are reported out and they are published.
6 And I think the committee just needs to be mindful
7 that IND trials cut across many diseases, not just
8 cancer.

9 DR. GARBER: So, Mark?

10 DR. GRANT: Just a question of
11 clarification here. Really, we're not talking
12 about whether to deem IND status according to this
13 question, or to deem IND trials.

14 DR. GARBER: Yeah. Actually, if you go
15 back to question, what's really Question 4 printed
16 on your list -- we've gone back and forth on this
17 here, but you're right, Mark. The voting question
18 is not about deeming. The original voting
19 question is what you see here as Question 4, not
20 that CFR line above. And if you think it should
21 be deemed, then you should say no to this
22 Question 4. And what this question is asking,
23 should it be required to follow the other
24 processes allowed under the revised policy which
25 we have discussed up until now? If the answer to

00261

1 that is yes, then you vote yes. And if you think
2 it should automatically be deemed because
3 IND-exempt does not need to meet any of these
4 other standards, then you should vote no. So this
5 is the actual printed voting question that you
6 have in your sheet with the number 4. Barbara?
7 DR. ALVING: One last question. What
8 precedent, in other words, what has been going on
9 during these past five years of clinical trials
10 policy? What has CMS been doing, do we know, what
11 has been the general practice?
12 DR. GARBER: Well, Steve is not here at
13 the moment.
14 DR. ALVING: I know, but there are some
15 other people in the room from CMS. I wondered if
16 they would know in general what's been going on.
17 DR. GARBER: Wade, did you want to
18 address that?
19 DR. AUBRY: Let me sort of add to that
20 question. I would suspect that being a former
21 Medicare Part B medical director that a number of
22 these IND-exempt trials are covered under usual
23 care just because they're FDA-approved drugs, and
24 you know, it may not always be clear to the
25 carrier that it's part of a clinical trial, unless

00262

1 the provider explicitly looks for that.

2 DR. GARBBER: And they have no incentive
3 to do that.

4 DR. AUBRY: Yeah. So a lot of this
5 would be, you know, like in cancer chemotherapy,
6 like testing a different combination of regimen or
7 something, that might just be viewed as, you know,
8 just regular reasonable and necessary services of
9 using FDA drugs. So that's a question I would
10 have for Steve when he comes back.

11 One last point. In order to determine
12 what the impact is, you would have to take that
13 into consideration in terms of what, you know,
14 what's being provided under the current clinical
15 trials policy in order to really understand what's
16 going on.

17 DR. GOODMAN: I'll hold my question
18 until Steve can answer the last question, so you
19 might want to repeat it.

20 DR. PHURROUGH: So what am I answering?

21 DR. GARBBER: What you're being asked
22 about is what is the current Medicare or CMS
23 practice with regard to the IND-exempt studies?
24 Do these get reimbursed typically?

25 DR. PHURROUGH: Yes.

00263

1 DR. AUBRY: Under the policy or under
2 usual care?

3 DR. PHURROUGH: Well, they get
4 reimbursed based upon the code that's submitted on
5 the claim. If you submit the claim with the
6 appropriate modifier that says they're in a
7 clinical trial, they will get reimbursed under the
8 clinical trial policy. If -- it comes out of the
9 same fund, but we only know that it's in a trial
10 if the appropriate modifier is added.

11 DR. ALVING: Are you satisfied with
12 what has been happening now?

13 DR. PHURROUGH: No. There are some
14 trials with some drugs, particularly outside the
15 cancer world, that we think are inappropriate,
16 that we have funded, and we don't have much
17 ability to not fund them since we say we'll pay
18 for them.

19 DR. RYAN: Are there defined criteria
20 that you can look at in those studies so that we
21 don't throw the baby out with the bath water here?

22 DR. GARBER: Well, this refers to the
23 criteria we've just spent the rest of this meeting
24 discussing. If you think that those are
25 appropriate criteria, then you would say yes for

00264

1 this, unless you think there's something different
2 about the IND-exempt trials. Steve, are you ready
3 to ask your question?

4 DR. GOODMAN: Yeah. I guess this all
5 just comes down to what's the minimum acceptable
6 level of scientific review, right? Because the
7 prior criteria guaranteed some level of additional
8 scrutiny in addition to an IRB, right? So all
9 this is saying is that if for some reason, which
10 is a lot of trials, no other eyes have been laid
11 on it except for the IRB's, would you fund the
12 expenses? Is that really what this is all about?

13 DR. BERGER: Yes, for drugs that are
14 already approved at the same dosage and in
15 populations where you're not going to put patients
16 at extra risk.

17 (Inaudible colloquy between panelists.)

18 DR. GOODMAN: So we don't know. In
19 theory, nobody is at profoundly excess risk, but
20 in theory the study might not have a tremendous
21 amount of scientific value. So if you set the bar
22 relatively low, which is what you're doing when
23 you say IRB approval, because they don't reliably
24 look at the science, then you're going to
25 encounter some of the problems you have now.

00265

1 You're going to fund a number of studies, or maybe
2 it's a lot, I don't know, that may not have a
3 tremendous amount of scientific value even though
4 they don't put patients at tremendous risk.
5 If you apply a much, much higher
6 standard, which is to extend them through these
7 other routes, which I actually don't even know how
8 you would do that, I mean, if it's IND-exempt, you
9 know, exactly how would you submit it to these
10 other routes? You can't get federal funding, you
11 wouldn't submit it to the FDA, that might not be
12 appropriate. So wouldn't that, you know, what's
13 the balance here in terms of funding suboptimal
14 studies versus defunding a huge number of valuable
15 studies, in some ways the life blood of many
16 institutions and certainly younger investigators,
17 if they can't depend on this funding source.
18 Although to the extent they could get it funded
19 under usual care, maybe it's not as bad as I
20 think.
21 So I guess Question 6 is, as Alex says,
22 is can we construct any other filter for these
23 studies? So if neither of those two options are
24 acceptable, leaving it to the IRB or forcing it
25 through this probably inappropriate filter, is

00266

1 there any other way we can construct a system?
2 DR. BERGER: I have a suggestion. What
3 I would suggest, and I don't know if this works
4 for everybody, but the question is, you're not
5 going to get a perfect policy here. Either you're
6 going to underfund studies that you think may be
7 of value, or you may fund some studies you don't
8 think are of value. And so what I would suggest
9 is a modification of the second bullet to say that
10 the study is an IND-exempt study and it has been
11 reviewed and approved by centers or cooperative
12 groups that currently receive funding by a federal
13 agency.
14 DR. ALVING: But that's already
15 covered.
16 DR. GARBER: Yeah, we already voted on
17 that, and the majority voted yes. Bernie's had
18 his hand up for a long time.
19 DR. LO: Could I ask a clarification
20 from Steve? You said under current CMS policy,
21 there have been some problems with studies with
22 IND-exempt agents. Can you say a little bit of
23 what the problems were, was it excess risk or was
24 it sort of lack of scientific merit to the
25 studies?

00267

1 DR. PHURROUGH: Lack of scientific
2 merit of the studies.

3 DR. LO: But no concerns about risk to
4 the participants?

5 DR. PHURROUGH: One of the studies was
6 with a drug that had significant side effects.

7 DR. GARBER: Nora.

8 DR. JANJAN: As a radiation oncologist,
9 I can tell you that a lot of what we do is not
10 funded, is IND-exempt. Because what happens is
11 the drug gets out and then we combine it with
12 radiation therapy. And oftentimes it's very
13 difficult to get pharmaceutical support for those
14 trials. And we just, without an IND-exempt
15 status, could not do chemoradiation trials. And a
16 new device comes out, same kind of issue. The
17 bottom line is, in various specialties this would
18 make a huge impact on outcomes. There are TOG
19 mechanisms, other mechanisms, but they can only do
20 so many radiation trials. So it becomes very
21 difficult for us in my specialty to make
22 advancements without the IND exemption available.

23 DR. GARBER: Nora, are your studies
24 ever reviewed by a federally funded cancer center
25 or are they done without that kind of review?

00268

1 DR. JANJAN: Well, they're done at
2 federally, across the country most of them are
3 done at major cancer centers because that's where
4 the radiation therapy occurs.

5 DR. GARBER: So if you were to say yes
6 on this, this would not preclude conducting those
7 studies with Medicare funding, because the
8 majority of people said that in the answer to the
9 previous Question 3, that that would get them in.

10 DR. JANJAN: I guess I'm okay. Well,
11 the seven factors, then, are the ones that we're
12 talking about under processes and the revised
13 policy then; is that correct?

14 DR. GARBER: Well, under the big
15 Question 3, we just discussed about whether
16 studies should continue to be deemed, so your
17 studies would still be deemed if they're conducted
18 under the auspices of a cancer center.

19 DR. JANJAN: Yes.

20 DR. GARBER: So if you were to say yes
21 to this, that IND-exempt studies have to follow
22 the other processes under the revised policy, your
23 studies would still be able to be conducted.

24 DR. JANJAN: Okay. Well, then, that's
25 fine. Thank you.

00269

1 DR. BERGER: By calling this out
2 separately, that still applies. (Speaking off
3 microphone.)

4 DR. GARBER: Deborah actually stated
5 exactly what this means, I think, at the outset.
6 And that is that if you were to vote no for this,
7 it would say that you could ignore all the
8 criteria we've been discussing all day if it was
9 an IND-exempt study. If you vote yes, it means
10 that you need to meet the criteria, including the
11 deeming criteria, in order to be qualified for
12 funding -- for reimbursement rather. Mike?

13 DR. RYAN: Yeah. There's been a lot of
14 discussion about NCCN and cancer centers. It's
15 important to recognize that while those centers
16 are incredibly important, the vast majority of
17 cancer care in the United States is really
18 provided in a physician office setting. And I can
19 tell you as a sponsor of a large number of these
20 types of trials, it is difficult to find enough
21 sites to conduct these trials in the United
22 States. We're starting to do more of these off
23 site because we simply can't find enough patient
24 capacity to run the kind of trials that you need
25 to run. And if you limit this just to NCCN cancer

00270

1 centers, that's going to be problematic.
2 DR. GARBBER: Are we ready to vote? So
3 now, let me just clarify. We're actually going to
4 vote on the Question 4 that's in your written
5 ballots, we're not going to cross off the stuff
6 that's in the text, okay? Question 4 is, since
7 the self-certification did not occur and CMS does
8 not intend to include this in their revised
9 policy, CMS is proposing to require IND-exempt
10 studies to follow the other processes allowed
11 under the revised policy. Does the panel agree?
12 All the yeses, raise your hands.
13 (Show of hands.)
14 DR. RYAN: So if you say yes, you're
15 saying that IND exemption by itself is no longer a
16 criteria for deemed appropriate, right?
17 DR. GARBBER: You have to meet the other
18 criteria, yeah. It is saying that being
19 IND-exempt is not enough to be deemed. Get your
20 hands up high if you're voting yes, please.
21 (Show of hands.)
22 DR. GARBBER: Okay. The nos?
23 (Show of hands.)
24 DR. ALVING: How about not voting? It
25 needs to be fleshed out, discussed, and developed

00271

1 more with more background.

2 DR. GARBBER: Okay. Abstentions.

3 (Show of hands.)

4 DR. ALVING: Well, I think it's a very
5 important decision and that's why it's hard to,
6 there has to be more of a middle ground, maybe a
7 chance for appeal if you go with the yes, which
8 sounds very good, but yet some opportunity for
9 appeal for some study that doesn't meet those
10 criteria, or something.

11 DR. GARBBER: Well, we are going to
12 be -- Question 6 is going to be getting at some of
13 these questions in a more general context than
14 IND-exempt studies.

15 Question 5. Should CMS consider
16 studies that have been approved by but not funded
17 by a federal agency as deemed? And by this, I
18 think the text made clear before that it's
19 something that got approved by the NIH, for
20 example, but did not reach the fundable level, and
21 similarly for other federal agencies. Bernie?

22 DR. LO: Yeah, could you say it a
23 little more, what do you mean by approved?
24 Because some stuff is approvable, but you know, it
25 has a very, very high priority score, like 200.

00272

1 DR. GARBER: That's still approved.
2 DR. LO: Right, but that usually means
3 it's not very good.
4 DR. GARBER: Right.
5 DR. LO: And you could have 126 and
6 just miss by a point.
7 DR. GARBER: Yeah. It could be a 245.
8 DR. ALVING: That needs a definition as
9 well. Approved needs a definition.
10 DR. GARBER: Yeah, that's correct. It
11 includes some stuff that just barely misses and
12 some stuff that wasn't close.
13 DR. WARTMAN: Yeah, I think that
14 Bernie's point is exceedingly well taken, and if
15 we indeed decide to vote favorably on this, we
16 have to have a quartile or percentile or something
17 like that included that is some type of margin of
18 safety. Because truly, there are studies that are
19 approved but whose ratings are just abysmal, and I
20 think that would be a great concern.
21 DR. GARBER: Yeah. Deborah.
22 DR. ZARIN: There's also oversight
23 requirements that come with federal funding, but I
24 wouldn't think would carry with federal
25 nonfunding. So for example, if NIH funds a study,

00273

1 you have reporting requirements, GSND
2 requirements, presumably you don't change the
3 protocol dramatically from what was funded,
4 whereas just having a history of having had a
5 protocol approved, it seems like it leaves a lot
6 of leeway between that and what actually occurs.
7 DR. GARBBER: Nancy.
8 MS. DAVENPORT-ENNIS: Yes. The comment
9 that I'd like to make about this question is that
10 maybe we also need to further define a time period
11 for this approval, because my concern is that we
12 could have a study that has been approved, it's
13 not funded, it becomes deemed. Three years later
14 it's still not funded and the focus of the area of
15 study could have changed, there could have been
16 significant changes around the subject.
17 DR. GARBBER: Yeah. I think most people
18 who have been in an NIH study section know that
19 approved doesn't mean a great deal. Okay. So,
20 are we ready to vote on this? Yes means that if
21 it's been approved but not funded, that it should
22 be considered deemed. All the yeses, raise your
23 hands.
24 (Show of hands.)
25 DR. GARBBER: Okay. No?

00274

1 (Show of hands.)

2 DR. GARBBER: Okay. Now we go to

3 Question 6. Now you do have cards, we don't have

4 to use them unless you really want to, you're

5 going to write down your numbers, but people in

6 the audience might be interested. So anyway,

7 let's have a discussion of these, all four

8 together, and then the least desirable is one,

9 most desirable is five, and these are additional

10 methods to approve studies for Medicare coverage.

11 DR. PHURROUGH: These are not

12 necessarily ones that we are recommending. We

13 have had a fair amount of public comment around

14 this particular policy, so these are various

15 options that have been discussed and suggested, as

16 was the last question. And so what we're

17 interested in is, one, is it a good idea, and two,

18 is it doable? And since most of you have fit into

19 one or all of these categories, you can help us

20 determine whether it's doable or not. The first

21 one obviously doesn't fit into that category. The

22 first one, the CED one is just to say, again, it's

23 just to codify that if we require a trial through

24 a national coverage determination, then that trial

25 is approved and doesn't need any other approval

00275

1 authority other than our NCD.

2 DR. GARBER: Yeah, Mark?

3 DR. GRANT: Just actually a question
4 about number one, then. For trial or research
5 required through CED, then, this doesn't say
6 anything about a protocol being approved to do a
7 trial, CED, I mean --

8 DR. GARBER: Well, CMS is involved in
9 approving those studies.

10 DR. GRANT: But is that protocol
11 approved by CMS?

12 DR. PHURROUGH: Yes. For CED projects
13 we specify specific trials. On occasion we will
14 specify a specific NIH trial, for instance, or in
15 some cases we will go outside federal agencies and
16 review the protocols ourselves and approve them.

17 DR. GARBER: Steve Goodman.

18 DR. GOODMAN: This is to some extent
19 going back to the previous question, but most
20 surgical trials wouldn't fall into any of the
21 categories that we talked about in terms of
22 approvability. They wouldn't go through the FDA,
23 it wouldn't be funded necessarily through the
24 NIH -- well, some could be, but many, many that
25 I've done within institutions would not be funded

00276

1 through the NIH, they were self-funded or they
2 were funded in other ways.
3 Does this mean, and I'm just picking
4 this particular class, which is a very, very large
5 class, actually it should be a lot larger than it
6 is, and that maybe is one of the problems. Does
7 that mean that all surgical research that's not
8 funded by the NIH which doesn't go through any
9 other filters would go through this in the United
10 States?
11 DR. PHURROUGH: Go through?
12 DR. GOODMAN: Go through one of these
13 other approval processes in order to be deemed if
14 we don't --
15 DR. PHURROUGH: Right now there is not
16 other process, so you have to -- we have to
17 develop it, you need to --
18 DR. GOODMAN: So if we don't accept IRB
19 approval, then -- if that's going to be accepted,
20 then all of that research in addition to
21 everything else would have to flow through one of
22 these in order to be deemed, right?
23 DR. PHURROUGH: Yes.
24 DR. GARBER: Is there any discussion of
25 the first one, coverage with evidence development?

00277

1 That seems pretty straightforward. I don't think
2 you need to flash your numbers. Why don't we just
3 go on to number two. Okay, flash your numbers,
4 and this is number one that we're rating right
5 now.

6 (Panelists displayed numeric ratings.)

7 MR. GARBBER: We're not tallying these
8 now, because you also will put them in the written
9 ballots.

10 Okay. The second one, establish a
11 federal inter-agency panel to review study
12 protocols. I think we might have a little
13 discussion, although I guess the vote is the
14 discussion in some cases. Steve, let me just ask
15 a question for clarification here. This could be
16 for any number of purposes. For example, having a
17 panel for just tough cases that sort of slip
18 through the cracks where you thought there was a
19 lot of merit, potential merit to a study but it
20 didn't meet any of the other criteria, or is it
21 something to be used routinely?

22 DR. PHURROUGH: It would be difficult
23 for us to say we have a review process for trials
24 that don't meet the current policy and then pick
25 and choose those trials that we review. It would

00278

1 have to be fairly broad, if you have a trial that
2 doesn't meet the policy and you want us to review
3 it, then send it up. The difficulty, first of
4 all, is someone has to fund the federal agency,
5 and then someone has to fund the work group within
6 CMS that would receive, collate, prepare,
7 everything that happens at NIH to get their
8 approval process done.

9 DR. GARBER: Wade, then Steve Wartman,
10 then Alex and Steve Goodman, and then Sandy.

11 DR. AUBRY: I have a question. Isn't
12 there a precedent for this in lung volume
13 reduction surgery? And also, I wondered how this
14 is different than Number 4. Number 4, I think, my
15 understanding is there was some meetings between
16 CMS and FDA to look at those kinds of issues, so
17 it's already ongoing.

18 DR. PHURROUGH: Well, LVRS was an early
19 CED, it was not a federal panel kind of issue. We
20 really have not, there was a discussion from the
21 beginning of the clinical trial policy in 2000 as
22 to whether this ought to be an option, never
23 implemented because of the resource-sensitive
24 issues. This could be considered a federal panel,
25 an advisory panel, we could convene the MedCAC on a

00279

1 monthly basis to review protocols.

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. GARBBER: Yeah, we just don't get to
4 Baltimore enough. Steve?

5 DR. WARTMAN: I think before we make
6 light of this particular recommendation, I want to
7 speak in favor of it. I think, and I alluded to
8 this earlier and I think some of us have also
9 thought about this, which is the need for some
10 type of communication amongst federal agencies
11 which notoriously have poor communication. You
12 know, regulations and definitions and all kinds of
13 things tend to differ, and it's necessary to some
14 extent for the programmatic elements to
15 communicate with the funding elements in these
16 sorts of things.

17 I think we have a dysfunctional, some
18 dysfunctionality in that realm when you look at
19 the broad array of federal agencies and what they
20 cannot do together. Yet they all impact on each
21 other, and on patients ultimately in various ways.
22 So there has to be some type of rationalization of
23 this. Now this may not be the right vehicle to do
24 it, it may be too costly, it may be expensive, it
25 may be logistically tough, but I just want to make

00280

1 the case that some sort of rationalization or
2 harmonization among these agencies, particularly
3 between the program side and the funding side, I
4 think is a good idea.

5 DR. GARBER: Alex.

6 DR. KRIST: I had more of a
7 clarification for this question, because there's
8 two ways to look at each of these. One would be
9 in the ideal world what would we do, and then the
10 other one is it feasible and can we do it. As
11 we're voting on this, what do you want us to be
12 thinking about?

13 DR. PHURROUGH: Well, I think you need
14 to recommend both to us. First of all, is it a
15 good idea, would it work. If resources were not
16 an issue, would this be a good way to manage the
17 process? And then, assuming that resources are an
18 issue, is it actually doable? You may decide you
19 can't determine whether it's doable or not,
20 because you don't understand the resource stream,
21 but we would like the recommendation to have some
22 grounding in whether the resources are available
23 to do it or not.

24 DR. GARBER: Steve Goodman.

25 DR. GOODMAN: I still confess to being

00281

1 very confused. The problem seems to be here a
2 concern about funding too many or some number of
3 trials that are of minimal scientific value, so
4 it's mainly, it's a resource question.
5 Theoretically the patients are not being put at
6 excess, you know, tremendous risk, although any
7 risk for no scientific value is concerning. And
8 here we're talking about an enormous investment of
9 resources, resources that we're trying to avoid
10 being spent to solve that problem of expending too
11 much resources in that domain, at the risk of
12 putting a chill on a huge chunk of medical
13 research.
14 I don't understand. I mean, this could
15 be 10,000 trials. I mean, what's the product that
16 we're talking about to save the money on some
17 subset, I don't want to say it's negligible, but
18 you are paying a sense of premium for not having
19 that extra layer of scientific review by funding
20 some number of trials that don't provide that much
21 scientific value. But how much are we willing to
22 spend? Is the amount we're going to spend on
23 these fixes, you know, astronomically more both in
24 terms of resources and in terms of the
25 consequences for the medical research community?

00282

1 Is that commensurate with the problem that we're
2 trying to solve?

3 DR. PHURROUGH: Well, currently these
4 trials are not funded. We're talking about
5 something over and above what's currently funded.
6 There is no mechanism to fund these trials that
7 you're talking about, surgical trials and so
8 forth, currently.

9 DR. GOODMAN: I misunderstood what you
10 said before. You said that IND-exempt trials --

11 DR. PHURROUGH: Well, IND-exempt is a
12 separate issue. I was thinking you were talking
13 about the vast number of surgical trials. IND is
14 one issue, versus everything else outside of IND.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Okay.

16 DR. GARBER: Next, Sandy.

17 DR. SCHWARTZ: I don't know what the
18 right answer is, but we have a big problem here if
19 we don't do something. For example, one, I would
20 go back and change my vote on IND-exempt. But two
21 is, we still have a lot of trials out there. What
22 we're doing is we discriminate on the trials based
23 on their funding source instead of on the merit of
24 the design. So if I get funding from the federal
25 government, then I can take advantage of having

00283

1 the routine patient care costs covered by
2 Medicare. But if my funding comes through the
3 Robert Wood Johnson foundation, there is no
4 mechanism for me to get that reviewed because it's
5 not funded by a federal agency. If I'm doing
6 something that's related to -- so anything that is
7 not federally funded is automatically excluded if
8 we don't do something here.

9 So I think the question comes down to
10 what Steve's asking, and I think that's untenable
11 and unacceptable. Science isn't defined by who's
12 funding it, and I think we're either providing
13 support for Medicare patients to be enrolled in
14 good studies or not, and then the question comes
15 up, what's the most expeditious way to do it. But
16 I don't think, in my mind I don't think there's a
17 choice of leaving it just as far as we've gone so
18 far.

19 DR. GARBER: Cary.

20 DR. GROSS: If the current game plan is
21 to basically not fund surgical trials, and again,
22 the challenges we have, could this Question 6.2,
23 establishing a federal inter-agency panel, be
24 modified so that that panel would only review
25 certain types of studies?

00284

1 DR. GARBER: That's not stated here,
2 and you can have all kinds of different views.
3 But the point to make, as Sandy said, is this will
4 only apply if you didn't make it through the other
5 hoops. So it's not for review of studies that
6 would otherwise be approved, it's ones that would
7 otherwise not be approved. Barbara, then Bernie,
8 then Deborah.

9 DR. ALVING: Well, it would seem that
10 trials that aren't, that don't have other funding
11 sources really can't rely on CMS alone, I would
12 imagine, that they really need a combination of
13 CMS funding and other funding. So I think if CMS
14 is going to look at these trials, they have to say
15 is it really economically feasible to do the
16 trials.

17 The other thing is, couldn't CMS as
18 needed convene an ad hoc panel for particular
19 situations, protocols that could come from both
20 government and nongovernment consultants, who
21 would be, let's say a large pool, just to be
22 available to be called on as ad hoc reviewers for
23 specific situations?

24 DR. GARBER: So, can I just ask, Steve,
25 can suggestions like that be written on the

00285

1 ballots?

2 DR. PHURROUGH: Sure.

3 DR. GARBER: So Barbara, for your
4 suggestion and for anyone else who has suggestions
5 of that kind, just write on the ballot underneath
6 this, alternative suggestion, and we'll assume if
7 you write it down, you find that highly desirable.
8 Deborah, you had your hand up?

9 DR. ZARIN: I was just going to try to
10 guesstimate some volume here. In
11 ClinicalTrials.gov right now we get about 250 new
12 trials registering per week. About half of those
13 are U.S. studies and probably about half of those
14 receive federal funding. So you're talking, just
15 from what we're currently getting, 60 or so a
16 week, and I'm sure we're not getting all the
17 studies out there. Just so when people think
18 about having a panel, get ready to roll your
19 sleeves up.

20 DR. SCHWARTZ: What's the alternative
21 then? Is the alternative just to exclude them
22 just because we don't have a mechanism to deal
23 with them?

24 DR. GARBER: Okay. Wade and then
25 Bernie.

00286

1 DR. AUBRY: I just wanted to -- doesn't
2 this mean that this would set up a new process,
3 but absent a new process like this, it would be up
4 to CMS internally to make some determination, or
5 perhaps the contractor medical director? That's a
6 question for Steve.

7 DR. PHURROUGH: Well, unless we change
8 the policy, we don't have to do anything, because
9 currently the policy says if you're not federally
10 funded, you don't get paid. So we would have to
11 change the policy, and if we changed the policy to
12 allow payment for non-federally-funded trials or
13 anything else that was not deemed, we would have
14 to, in changing that policy, define what the new
15 process would be.

16 DR. AUBRY: I understand.

17 DR. GARBER: Bernie.

18 DR. LO: I would suggest we try to
19 think of other ways to get scientific review of
20 protocols and then deem those processes. Some
21 examples we might want to think about are private
22 foundations like Robert Wood Johnson or Doris
23 Duke, professional societies. If the Society of
24 Cardiac Surgeons or General Surgeons puts together
25 a review panel and submits their review process to

00287

1 CMS, CMS could say we like the process and we will
2 defer to it to review a specific protocol. That,
3 if you could trust the process, would be a lot
4 simpler than having CMS review every single
5 protocol.

6 DR. SCHWARTZ: Well, hopefully it's
7 less paperwork, but for instance, heart and lung
8 associations give out awards on their own, they
9 have scientific reviews. There are a lot of other
10 people who have incentives and the skill to do
11 this kind of scientific review, and if we could
12 deem some of those, then CMS wouldn't be in the
13 business of reviewing protocols and we wouldn't
14 have to come to Washington or Baltimore every
15 week.

16 DR. GARBBER: I don't know how different
17 that is from number three here.

18 DR. LO: It's not federal, Alan, it's
19 private.

20 DR. GARBBER: This doesn't specify in
21 number three. Steve.

22 DR. GOODMAN: I have another proposal
23 along those lines. I think this is very much like
24 IRB review. There's no way we're going to set up
25 a national IRB to look at all studies. I think

00288

1 that where we ultimately want to go, and maybe I'm
2 wrong, this is a big question, is a system where
3 we have more like the cancer center reviews,
4 distributed around the country in all major
5 medical centers. And this is, they're starting to
6 move to this at Hopkins, and I'm sure it exists to
7 some extent in other centers as well, where in the
8 department of internal medicine there's a
9 scientific review committee, in the department of
10 pediatrics there's a scientific review committee.
11 And you can say, if CMS could actually -- well,
12 pediatrics wouldn't be a concern for CMS, but if
13 CMS could play a big role in incentivizing medical
14 centers to set up these panels, they could say,
15 you know, for the next five years, we'll -- in the
16 next five years if you want to have continued
17 payment of costs for Medicare-eligible patients,
18 we want to see your center develop its internal
19 review policy. And, you know, there will be a
20 honeymoon period for a certain amount of time.
21 And every major medical center that wants to do
22 this has to invest in doing that, because they get
23 something big back for it.
24 I think, ultimately, that's the only
25 thing that's going to work. I don't think that

00289

1 any centralized panel is going to even begin to
2 handle the volume that is going to be generated by
3 this. And there is a lot to gain from the medical
4 centers themselves for setting these up. I mean,
5 I think a lot of them are concerned about the same
6 things you are, for different reasons, and they
7 would appreciate -- well, I don't know about
8 appreciate, but they would understand that it's in
9 everybody's interest to have this level of review.
10 It does add to the overall review burden in the
11 institution, but many institutions are recognizing
12 that this is necessary.
13 So we might want to think of that sort
14 of model or something along those lines as well,
15 perhaps together with Bernie's model, which could
16 augment that system as well.
17 DR. GARBER: Okay. Do you want to
18 flash your cards now? This is for number two,
19 establish federal inter-agency.
20 DR. JANJAN: But is it for the ideal or
21 the feasible?
22 DR. PHURROUGH: Feasible.
23 DR. SUGARMAN: If I don't particularly
24 like two and three, but those are the only options
25 I have, I'd like to have an option like what

00290

1 Bernie had on there.

2 DR. GARBER: You should write it down
3 on your ballot sheet.

4 DR. SUGARMAN: But I mean something
5 that I think that the group could vote on so it's
6 not just one person.

7 DR. GARBER: I think that would be good
8 if the group could come to a vote about a specific
9 proposal. Let's go through these and if somebody
10 has something that suggests that people can call
11 us on, great.

12 (Panelists displayed numeric ratings.)

13 DR. GARBER: The third is establish
14 multi-stakeholder panel to review study protocols,
15 discuss funding issue, which I assume means
16 funding of the panel.

17 DR. KRIST: Would we want to lump three
18 in with the other proposals we've heard, so if we
19 like these other things, then we should vote well
20 on three.

21 DR. GARBER: Does anybody want further
22 discussion before you flash your cards? Nancy.

23 MS. DAVENPORT-ENNIS: I'll make it
24 quick. The only thing I'd like to say about the
25 multi-stakeholder is it would include patient

00291

1 representatives, representatives from the federal
2 agencies, providers as well as national
3 organizations such as those earlier cited.

4 DR. GARBER: Okay, thanks. So, you
5 want to flash your cards?

6 (Panelists displayed numeric ratings.)

7 SPEAKER: This is one panel for the
8 country?

9 DR. GARBER: It could be multiple,
10 don't get hung up on those.

11 DR. SCHWARTZ: Alan, so are we, when
12 we're voting, are we voting that we will suggest
13 that this would encompass something along the
14 lines of what Bernie was saying too, or is that
15 separate?

16 DR. GARBER: Well, what Bernie was
17 saying before, I thought would involve actually
18 writing down in some detail. I mean, I agree it's
19 very similar to what Bernie was talking about, but
20 Bernie's technically was not a multi-stakeholder
21 panel, it was a different organization. Steve?

22 DR. PHURROUGH: Just so we're all clear
23 on what we think we're voting on, number three is
24 different only from number two in the composition
25 of the panel. It will -- this does not include

00292

1 developing standards for other entities or deeming
2 other entities to approve protocols. This is a
3 panel, whether it's one or six, that will have
4 protocols flow into them and they review them and
5 tell us yes, they're good or not.

6 DR. GARBBER: The fourth one is
7 basically CMS piggybacking, as I understand it, on
8 other federal agencies' work, work with other
9 federal agencies to incorporate into their current
10 study panel scoring process an item that asks,
11 does this study meet the requirements of the
12 Medicare clinical trial policy? Barbara, do you
13 have anything to say about that?

14 DR. ALVING: I think I would have to
15 think about it. One of them would be then, so
16 what? I mean, what would that mean, that they say
17 yes, it does, or no, it doesn't, and then what are
18 the next steps? Does that give the investigator
19 then the right to go to CMS and say look, I have
20 my certificate? You know, what would that mean?

21 DR. PHURROUGH: That sort of is the
22 concept, that if NIH said this does meet the CMS
23 clinical research policy standards, then it would
24 be deemed, just like if they funded.

25 DR. ALVING: I think overall, it's a

00293

1 very good idea and should be fleshed out. But I
2 think it does, then, make everybody aware of who
3 pays for this and what do you hope to get out of
4 it. It puts the Medicare population front and
5 center, so I think it's a good idea, and could be
6 fleshed out a little bit more.
7 DR. PHURROUGH: One thing you may not
8 have thought about that I'll bring up is if this
9 becomes the IND-exempt outlet, or the outlet for
10 all surgical trials, you may get from NIH hundreds
11 of thousands of requests for funding recognizing
12 they're not going to get funded, but they're going
13 to get the Medicare approval stamp.
14 DR. ALVING: Oh, so they just want the
15 good stamp of approval then?
16 DR. PHURROUGH: Yes.
17 DR. ALVING: Well, then, we could also
18 say do we want to accept these trials for review,
19 which already goes on in some institutes. So
20 there are ways to -- so this should be fleshed out
21 between NIH and CMS.
22 DR. GARBER: Deborah, and then Steve
23 Wartman.
24 DR. ZARIN: I was just going to
25 clarify. I thought this was circular, because I

00294

1 thought we already said that you met CMS clinical
2 trials policy if you were approved and funded by
3 other federal agencies.

4 DR. PHURROUGH: This is not funded.

5 DR. ZARIN: So you mean for things that
6 weren't funded by other agencies. That just seems
7 overly burdensome to those other agencies, to me.

8 DR. WARTMAN: I had a similar comment.

9 Also, am I right in what you just said, that this
10 would be incorporated in the judgment of the
11 request for funding, it would become a judgmental
12 issue in terms of where the proposal is rated in
13 terms of points or whatever?

14 DR. PHURROUGH: No. As Barbara said,
15 there's lots of discussion that would have to take
16 place, but it would be sort of a yes or no on the
17 reviewer's checklist that had nothing to do with
18 the NIH funding process, just an additional
19 workload for the reviewing person.

20 DR. GARBER: Yeah, I would assume this
21 would be a separate rating system, so that's what
22 could be done.

23 DR. AUBRY: I would like to say that I
24 agree with Barbara on this and I, that there is, I
25 think this is actually an idea that would be

00295

1 helpful both to the, you know, the proposer of the
2 study and to CMS, and I think one of the goals is
3 to develop better evidence for Medicare coverage
4 decisions, so I would agree that it needs to be
5 fleshed out, that there are some complexities and
6 issues with this in terms of burden, but I think
7 it's, the question really goes to add a scoring
8 system, it doesn't guarantee anything as I read
9 it.

10 DR. GARBER: So, are people ready to
11 flash there cards?

12 (Panelists displayed numeric ratings.)

13 DR. GARBER: Now, we are at a decision
14 point. Would the committee like to break, or
15 continue going through? Okay. I'm going to turn
16 it over to Alex since I have to leave, along with
17 a few other people. Thank you for a great job.

18 DR. KRIST: Okay. Well, do we want to
19 entertain any of the other things that were
20 proposed from Bernie and others, and specifically
21 vote on either of those topics before we go on to
22 Question 7.

23 DR. GROSS: I would like to vote on a
24 mechanism to establish a deeming process for
25 professional societies and private foundations.

00296

1 DR. GOODMAN: Yeah, except the
2 institutions are the medical centers themselves,
3 so why not, if we're going to do that, we
4 absolutely have to include them.

5 DR. SUGARMAN: I just think you should
6 just have an equivalent mechanisms clause, and an
7 equivalent mechanism review that included the
8 scientific merit of the study and not specify
9 whether it's an institution or a foundation as an
10 embodiment. It leaves it open, it lets, you know,
11 a thousand lights shine, and then use an assurance
12 mechanism perhaps similar to what OHRP does for a
13 federal-wide assurance, so you would have some
14 kind of an assurance mechanism that is an
15 equivalent level of review.

16 DR. KRIST: Since it hasn't been
17 flushed out, why don't we keep it broad, and we'll
18 vote here just to give you some advice on whether
19 a process to deem institutions as viable to these
20 studies is appropriate.

21 DR. PHURROUGH: Let me ask for some
22 clarification too for those who are proposing
23 this. Would you assume that it would be CMS who
24 approves their deeming status as being competent
25 to doing this? Okay.

00297

1 DR. ALVING: They're also going to want
2 funding, the administrative gut check.

3 DR. PHURROUGH: Okay, March 1st.

4 DR. GOODMAN: I just want to say, the
5 kind of thing we're talking about here is very
6 big, and deserves in many ways, you know, this
7 could be a whole day discussion right here, so we
8 should not be too -- we should be pretty humble
9 about, you know, the nature of this mandate
10 because we haven't discussed it. This could well
11 be the subject for many panels in the future and a
12 whole panel on to ensure is scientific value of
13 all research done in the United States. So let's,
14 you know, not push too hard, but raise the issue
15 and make some preliminary discussions about maybe
16 where we can move.

17 DR. KRIST: The alternative is, I think
18 all the comments have supported, this message is
19 what you have sent and these ideas have started to
20 be laid on the table and maybe a vote necessarily,
21 I don't think helps from that standpoint, but it
22 can be grounds for further discussion.
23 So why don't we move on to Question
24 Number 7 with that context.
25 So for Question 7, it's defining what

00298

1 routine clinical services are, and A through E are
2 listed here under the voting question, and then
3 what they're asking us to vote on is, do we
4 believe that these changes clarify the definition
5 or routine clinical services, yes or no, and what
6 changes would we suggest. I'm going to assume
7 that the group wants to talk about this before we
8 vote on it. Does anyone want to talk about this?
9 DR. ALVING: I think I would like to
10 just have a definition of item. Does that include
11 drugs? If someone is getting a statin and it's
12 covered by Medicare outside of trial and now you
13 want to compare statin to some other agent in the
14 trial, is that still included and is it still
15 covered, even though it's now in an
16 investigational study?
17 DR. PHURROUGH: Anything that Medicare
18 pays for is either an item or a service.
19 DR. ALVING: Okay. So item equals
20 drug, device?
21 DR. PHURROUGH: Anything that Medicare
22 pays for is either an item or a service.
23 DR. ALVING: I've got five more years.
24 (Laughter.)
25 DR. PHURROUGH: It is not more defined

00299

1 than that. You could try and categorize drugs and
2 procedures and devices and box it into one or the
3 other. It's somewhat irrelevant. If we pay for
4 it, it's an item or service. So before part D,
5 outpatient services were neither -- I mean
6 outpatient drugs were neither an item or service,
7 now they are an item or a service. That's as good
8 as I can get you.
9 DR. KRIST: Linda.
10 DR. BERGTHOLD: I was just going to
11 ask, we're really only being asked to comment on
12 changing the term routine costs to routine
13 clinical services, everything else is the same,
14 right?
15 DR. PHURROUGH: Yes, that is one
16 question we're asking. We are also asking you to
17 tell us, is A through E under the new definition
18 more clear than the previous one.
19 DR. BERGTHOLD: Well, I thought A
20 through E was the same as the previous.
21 DR. PHURROUGH: No. It's no change in
22 what's covered, it's just reformulating the
23 wording to some extent.
24 DR. KRIST: So the idea being, we've
25 heard there is some confusion about what are

00300

1 covered items and services and what ones aren't,
2 and does this clarify that.

3 DR. JANJAN: I have a question with
4 regard to E. If something is done, say the
5 investigational agent causes a cardiac
6 complication and an EKG is required to evaluate
7 that. Is that part of an investigational cost or
8 is that routine clinical because you have a
9 Medicare patient who is of a certain age? I mean,
10 is this going to better define what's
11 investigational?

12 DR. PHURROUGH: Remember, Medicare
13 defines, as we have in the next two questions
14 down, investigational just means the item or
15 service that's being studied. Everything else is
16 a routine cost. Even though you may call it
17 investigational, it is not investigational, it is
18 a routine cost. So your EKG for someone who had a
19 heart attack because you gave them too much of
20 whatever in your trial, or had an adverse reaction
21 or whatever, is a routine cost and it's covered
22 based upon this particular vote.

23 DR. AUBRY: That would fall under E,
24 right?

25 DR. PHURROUGH: Right, E.

00301

1 DR. KRIST: Other questions or comments
2 on Question 7 before we vote? Okay. Can I see a
3 show of hands for everyone who says yes for
4 Question 7?
5 (Show of hands.)
6 DR. KRIST: And a show of hands for
7 everyone who says no on Question 7?
8 (Show of hands.)
9 DR. SCHWARTZ: And Bernie voted yes.
10 DR. KRIST: We'll move on to Question
11 8.A first. So, CMS is proposing an additional
12 category of administrative services and
13 investigational clinical services be added, and
14 should CMS adopt the following definition, and the
15 definition is written below for administrative
16 services? Once again, any questions or comments
17 for clarification on Question 8.A? If there are
18 no comments or questions, then we'll just move to
19 voting on Question 8.A, so could I see a show of
20 hands for everyone who says yes for Question 8.A?
21 (Show of hands.)
22 DR. KRIST: And a show of hands for
23 everyone who says no for Question 8.A?
24 (Show of hands.)
25 DR. WARTMAN: I just have a comment.

00302

1 DR. KRIST: Okay, Steve.

2 DR. WARTMAN: What about changing -- is
3 the term investigator, is the term investigator
4 salaries technically correct, or should it be
5 investigator time and effort, just a semantic
6 question?

7 DR. KRIST: I'm assuming in this
8 context it's the salaries related to the clinical
9 trial, that's all you would be considering, but --

10 DR. WARTMAN: I mean, I guess salary is
11 not an administrative service, it's time and
12 effort. It's a minor point.

13 DR. PHURROUGH: You can certainly offer
14 some suggestions, write in some suggestions if
15 you'd like.

16 MS. DAVENPORT-ENNIS: And that was
17 going to be my comment. Certainly this could be a
18 yes vote from our perspective if we can make some
19 recommendations around amendments, because indeed,
20 administrative services do accrue in order to be
21 able to complete a trial.

22 DR. KRIST: Okay. Now we're on
23 Question 8.B. I guess all we had to do was have
24 Alan leave and we'd just start moving right along.

25 DR. BERGER: The vice chairman is doing

00303

1 an infinitely superior job.
2 (Laughter.)
3 DR. KRIST: For 8.B, we're looking at
4 adopting the definition for investigational and
5 clinical services, definitions written below, and
6 I guess there are three parts to this. Part one,
7 the item or service is currently -- actually, I
8 guess those are parts of the definition, and we're
9 being asked to accept this definition or not, yes
10 or no overall. So there's a text for the
11 definition and then the three components, and
12 we'll look at each of these components
13 individually, I think is the way it's set up.
14 So item number one is the item or
15 service is currently available to the Medicare
16 beneficiary outside the study -- I'm sorry, I'm
17 misreading this. So we'll look at the definition
18 first, which is just the paragraph there about
19 investigational clinical services. Any questions
20 or clarification on that? Okay. I'll look for
21 another show of hands from everyone who says yes
22 for the definition.
23 (Show of hands.)
24 DR. KRIST: And a show of hands for
25 everyone who says no for the definition of

00304

1 investigational clinical services.
2 (No response.)
3 DR. KRIST: Then we'll look at number
4 one, which is, the item or service is currently
5 available to the Medicare beneficiary outside the
6 study.
7 DR. BERGTHOLD: I think available is a
8 little bit unclear. Do you mean reimbursable? I
9 mean, I can think of plenty of services that are
10 available.
11 DR. PHURROUGH: Yes.
12 DR. KRIST: Yes, reimbursable.
13 DR. PHURROUGH: Covered.
14 DR. KRIST: Barbara.
15 DR. ALVING: If you're going to use
16 this, let's say item, let's say maybe a drug, in
17 half dose or a dose that is investigational, or
18 you're going to use it in a new population, is it
19 covered then, is it still considered, you know,
20 does it still meet the coverage.
21 DR. PHURROUGH: Yes. This definition
22 is if we were to pay for it outside the clinical
23 trial, we'll now pay for it inside the clinical
24 trial. So if the dosage changed, if it would have
25 been paid for outside the trial, then we'll pay

00305

1 for it inside the trial. And we pay for most
2 off-label indications, so if you're talking about
3 off-label stuff, unless we expressly noncover
4 something off-label, it's unusual that we don't.
5 There are some exceptions to that on a local
6 basis, but that's unusual.
7 DR. KRIST: So I guess what we're
8 voting on with the one, two and three is, if we
9 say yes, we're saying that the item or service, if
10 it's currently covered for Medicare beneficiaries,
11 then we're saying it should be covered in the
12 context of the trial as well, right?
13 DR. PHURROUGH: Even if it's
14 investigational.
15 DR. KRIST: Even if it's
16 investigational. And then we'll do the same for
17 two and same for three.
18 DR. RYAN: I guess we go back to the
19 device industry and her comments earlier,
20 especially on item one. You know, I think what
21 we're trying to advocate here is that it's
22 important to cover the cost of services and items
23 that are used in clinical trials. So what was
24 proposed under item one here was to change it to
25 read the item or service is currently available to

00306

1 Medicare beneficiaries outside of the study,
2 included but not limited to items that have been
3 designated by the FDA as having received HDE
4 status and has the item or service in a study that
5 meets the requirement of the policy.

6 DR. KRIST: By available, this is
7 meaning, again, it's already a covered benefit, so
8 that wouldn't necessarily apply to what you're
9 describing. But once again, you probably need to
10 replace the word available in the sentence to
11 cover, so if the item or service is currently
12 covered to the Medicare beneficiary outside the
13 study, and that would be irrespective of what the
14 item or service was.

15 DR. RYAN: So you're saying that the
16 HDE services would be covered if they were deemed
17 a clinical trial?

18 DR. KRIST: Well, we're going to look
19 at HDE specifically with number three, right? So
20 that will be with number three. With number one
21 we're just talking, if the item or service is
22 already covered, and it's the item under
23 investigation, would it be covered in the clinical
24 trial.

25 DR. PHURROUGH: Until you get to number

00307

1 three and talk about HDEs, this definition would
2 include an HDE that was covered outside the trial.
3 Some rarely are, there are only a few that cover
4 Medicare beneficiaries in general, two of the
5 major ones are noncovered, so that doesn't fit
6 this definition, which is why we are addressing
7 these separately. Item number one does not
8 include something that we have noncovered under an
9 NCD, but if we would pay for it outside the trial,
10 we would pay for it inside the trial.
11 DR. KRIST: Ready to vote? Okay.
12 Let's see a show of hands for everyone who would
13 say yes for number one.
14 (Show of hands.)
15 DR. KRIST: And a show of hands for
16 everyone who would say no for number one.
17 (No response.)
18 DR. AUBRY: That's as revised?
19 DR. KRIST: Yes. Now question number
20 two, the item or service is required through the
21 NCD process for CED and is being evaluated for its
22 effect on health outcomes. Ready to vote?
23 Everyone who would say yes for this?
24 (Show of hands.)
25 DR. KRIST: And everyone who would say

00308

1 no.

2 (No response.)

3 DR. KRIST: Number three, are folks

4 ready to vote on number three?

5 DR. AUBRY: No.

6 DR. KRIST: Wade?

7 DR. AUBRY: I would like to have some

8 clarification about national noncoverage and HDE

9 exemption that was brought up in the testimony.

10 And I would like to know whether if we say yes on

11 this, does that mean that we will have in some

12 cases a policy where you will have a national

13 noncoverage decision coexisting with an HDE

14 exemption, or would an HDE exemption then preempt

15 the national noncoverage, which would be unusual,

16 I think, but would it all be rolled into one

17 policy with this exception?

18 DR. PHURROUGH: Well, we are asking

19 you, and I realize the question doesn't clarify

20 that, we are asking you to recommend for both

21 categories. If the HUD is noncovered nationally,

22 should we cover it in the clinical trial policy if

23 it's the item under investigation in a trial. And

24 two, if it's not noncovered nationally, should we

25 cover it in the clinical trial policy. So, an HDE

00309

1 either has a national noncoverage or it has no
2 national coverage. We do not have any national
3 positive coverages for HDEs.

4 DR. AUBRY: It's unsettled, so that
5 means carrier discretion?

6 DR. PHURROUGH: Carrier discretion,
7 yeah. So in general, if we don't specifically, if
8 we don't in this policy specifically say that an
9 HDE is covered under the clinical trial policy,
10 even if noncovered nationally, it would not be
11 covered for those two particular issues that we
12 heard about today, intracranial stent and
13 artificial heart, which are two where we have
14 national noncoverages.

15 DR. AUBRY: Well, my reaction to that
16 is that they are somewhat inconsistent with each
17 other, and that there should be one policy either
18 to provide coverage under clinical research or
19 clinical trials policy and then if that is done,
20 if it's a qualifying clinical trial, then at the
21 same time the national noncoverage should be
22 reevaluated. So it seems to me that there should
23 be one national policy rather than two national
24 policies.

25 DR. KRIST: Deb?

00310

1 DR. ZARIN: I guess I'm still having
2 trouble with this. I can imagine two different
3 scenarios, one where an HDE is noncovered
4 actually, and someone has designed a clinical
5 trial that would in fact, if it worked out, would
6 gather the kind of information that could
7 presumably lead to it being covered, because it's
8 going to answer a question that wasn't answered
9 originally which led to the noncoverage, and I
10 would think Medicare would want to encourage such
11 studies and it would make sense.
12 I could also imagine a situation, for
13 example, where two HDEs that are noncovered, I'm
14 making this up, and they're both noncovered and
15 someone devises a study comparing A to B, with
16 questions that would in no way be relevant to a
17 change in the coverage decision but sort of as a
18 way to get coverage for these things that Medicare
19 has already decided it wouldn't want to cover.
20 And I don't see how, in the kind of scientific
21 review we've come up with, you could distinguish
22 between those two kinds of scenarios.
23 So I'm kind of stuck about whether
24 overall this would be a good thing for Medicare
25 beneficiaries or a bad thing.

00311

1 DR. WARTMAN: I have a point of
2 clarification as well. Are these considered
3 investigational items under FDA regulations?

4 DR. PHURROUGH: No.

5 DR. WARTMAN: Thank you.

6 DR. KRIST: Barbara.

7 DR. ALVING: I feel like I'm sitting on
8 the tip of an iceberg, and you've got all of this
9 knowledge and experience, it's like being on an
10 FDA panel. You know what they're thinking, I
11 mean, you know they're thinking something, but you
12 just don't know what, and I think I might be in
13 the same situation here. So, I don't know if you
14 could give us any more background about making
15 this, since this is a really stark question.

16 DR. PHURROUGH: There really isn't.
17 Congress told FDA to come up with this
18 categorization of HUDs for small populations, sort
19 of the orphan device policy similar to orphan
20 drugs, and said that if it meets certain
21 standards, then you'll give it a humanitarian
22 device exemption, which confuses people because
23 when they see HDE, they think IDE. This is in no
24 way related to IDE. This is just like a PMA or a
25 510(K), they have been approved to market this, it

00312

1 can be sold, it just has to meet certain
2 standards.
3 For us, though, it just doesn't meet
4 evidentiary standards for our coverage, it rarely
5 will meet that level of evidentiary standards for
6 the typical device that we look at. So we have,
7 we can either do as we do now, allow contractors
8 to make decisions in most cases around HDEs, or in
9 some cases we've made national decisions that
10 predated the HDE.
11 So both of these two that we've talked
12 about and heard about today, the artificial heart
13 and intracranial stent, we already had national
14 noncoverage on. So FDA comes along and says we're
15 going to give it an HDE. So what should our
16 policy be nationally? Should we establish a
17 policy completely separate from this that says if
18 you're an HDE, you're covered, period, so we don't
19 worry about it. It's an orphan device, sort of
20 like an orphan drug, you don't need to be involved
21 as the MCAC. We don't want it in the clinical
22 trial policy. We're just going to write a rule
23 that says they're paid for.
24 DR. ALVING: But it's not fair to the
25 patient. I mean, well, there's a huge disconnect.

00313

1 FDA says it's approved but then the federal
2 government says but we aren't going to pay for it.
3 So A, how do these patients ever get it? It
4 sounds like it might be in a good category for
5 covering with evidence development, or are you
6 going to say it's such a small category that
7 you're never going to get evidence?
8 DR. PHURROUGH: It doesn't necessarily
9 meet our CED standards, either, the way our
10 current CED standards are written.
11 DR. RYAN: How does it fail to meet
12 those CED standards? I'm just curious.
13 DR. PHURROUGH: Pardon?
14 DR. RYAN: How does it fail to meet the
15 CED standards as currently written?
16 DR. PHURROUGH: It varies by HDE, but
17 in general the CED standard says there's a fairly
18 significant amount of evidence, it's just not the
19 same level which we --
20 DR. RYAN: But by definition these are
21 orphan situations, right, so there's not going to
22 be large amounts of it.
23 DR. PHURROUGH: Correct. And our
24 current coverage policy doesn't have
25 categorizations for orphan kinds of devices. So

00314

1 this is just an option for us to get HDEs covered.
2 We think it's a reasonable option that says it
3 only has shown probable benefit, so let's, while
4 we're paying for it, get more evidence.
5 The real question is, should that
6 include things that in the past we have had an NCD
7 that said we don't see there's evidence to support
8 it so we're noncovering it.
9 DR. ALVING: What if a patient -- I
10 mean, if there are big, I mean, what's the
11 pressure there? Are patients feeling that it
12 would be valuable or are you seeing any hints, or
13 is it more driven by the device industry that just
14 wants coverage? And that's maybe where you need a
15 panel to decide, of some sort depending on the
16 device, that you still have a category where you
17 could get coverage with evidence development, but
18 you decide which of those should go into that
19 category.
20 DR. KRIST: Nora, then Mark, then
21 Sandy.
22 DR. JANJAN: I think we're making this
23 way too difficult. If right now the decision is
24 made based on the local regional group on whether
25 something is covered from a political feasibility

00315

1 point of review, it just makes no sense that
2 somebody in Kansas might not get a stent and
3 somebody in New Jersey does. That's not
4 equitable. And if it's an FDA-approved agent, I
5 think that you're going to need to have a national
6 policy on these issues so that it's across the
7 country, patients have the same access to care. I
8 think that's the simple issue from what I see.
9 DR. PHURROUGH: That's what we're
10 asking.
11 DR. JANJAN: So to me it's a nonissue.
12 You need to do it for everybody.
13 DR. KRIST: Mark?
14 DR. GRANT: The first, just a quick
15 comment about, the FDA approval on a device does
16 not necessarily mean efficacy has been
17 demonstrated.
18 I just have two sort of conflicting, or
19 two concerns about this. On the one side, it's
20 great to develop evidence and we want to develop
21 evidence. On the other hand, the number of
22 individuals among which these devices are going to
23 be used will be, because they're humanitarian use
24 devices, relatively small. I'm concerned about
25 the quality of the evidence that's derived from

00316

1 that and I have a hard time separating the
2 potential difference between these two.

3 DR. KRIST: Sandy?

4 DR. SCHWARTZ: Well, I think that if
5 this is approved, adopted, whatever, it's just
6 going to be -- I mean, you just have to recognize
7 that it's just going to be a back door way to get
8 it covered. And so the question, I guess from
9 Medicare's perspective is, you know, what's the
10 best way to make this decision. So you say right
11 now this is made primarily locally with the
12 potential, not necessarily actual, but the
13 potential for variation.

14 One alternative would be to modify the
15 coverage of its development criteria so that this
16 would fit into that. You know, for most things it
17 would be substantial evidence, but for these HUD
18 types of things or stuff, that would be another
19 category that might be covered with that. My
20 concern with this is that it will become a back
21 door to be covered, everyone then will be, quote,
22 in a study or something, in order to be
23 investigational, but you may not get the useful
24 data coming out, you know.
25 And I would just second what Mark said,

00317

1 just because the FDA approves a device does not
2 mean it's clinically useful or beneficial. It's
3 just not everybody in the room knows that, a lot
4 of people here do, but the FDA's job is different
5 than the NIH's job, different than AHRQ's job, and
6 different from CMS's job.

7 DR. KRIST: So, Marc, and then Nancy.

8 DR. BERGER: I'm just curious. I know
9 you mentioned two cases where there are national
10 noncoverage decisions where this is affected. How
11 many other devices are there in this boat where
12 they are in this kind of limbo of noncoverage and
13 they have no way to get more information?

14 DR. PHURROUGH: I think there are 40,
15 in the low 40s of HDEs that have been given by FDA
16 over the last five years or so.

17 DR. RYAN: Can we ask the person who
18 testified?

19 MS. HANDKE: I think, Dr. Phurrough,
20 just to clarify, there have been about 40 HDEs
21 approved by FDA over the past five years. The
22 vast majority of them are for pediatric patients.
23 To my understanding, there are only two devices
24 that had an existing old noncoverage decision.
25 That one dated back to 1986, that I referred to

00318

1 earlier. And Scott with Boston Scientific is not
2 here, but I believe that coverage decision was
3 made in 1996, the same year the actual
4 qualifications for FDA were put forth.
5 So these were the two devices that got
6 caught with old national coverage decisions that
7 were put into place prior to the HDE regulation
8 coming forth. So we're a little bit in a box
9 here, and I think it's important to realize that
10 when you step back and think about it, we would
11 not be seeking, a company that had so few devices
12 under an HUD would not be seeking a national
13 coverage decision, because we recognize the
14 importance of maybe a local decision with this, we
15 have a few number of patients.
16 As Dr. Phurrough had stated in his
17 opening comments, it is almost nearly impossible
18 to reach the evidentiary standard that is
19 necessary for reasonable and necessary. We
20 recognize that, but we also need a pathway, we
21 need an open door for coverage to address a health
22 care policy that was developed 20 years ago.
23 DR. RYAN: So you've got a device that
24 the FDA has given an HDE to as having probable
25 ability to improve patient care, and the issue is

00319

1 that given the small number that's involved,
2 you're never going to meet the standards of a
3 national coverage decision, which is already in
4 effect.

5 DR. BERGER: That's very helpful. So
6 if I put aside the two cases which are in limbo,
7 it seems to me the government shouldn't talk out
8 of two sides of its mouth. A lot of us do that
9 and it's not a good thing to do. So that if there
10 has been no national coverage decision and the FDA
11 gives an HUD exemption to a device, I think it
12 makes sense that those devices should be covered
13 under an appropriate clinical trial to gain
14 additional information. That feels right to me
15 and makes sense as the way the government should
16 handle things.

17 I have no clue what you do with these
18 two exceptions, and I don't know that I would feel
19 comfortable voting on something around those two
20 exceptions, since I know so little about those two
21 devices that I feel unable to render a reasonable
22 bit of advice on those two exceptions.

23 DR. PHURROUGH: Well, we are not
24 specifically asking you to discuss specific
25 devices, but --

00320

1 DR. BERGER: I understand that, so if
2 you divided the question into two potential
3 halves, if there has been a national noncoverage
4 decision, should it be covered in a clinical
5 trial, to me that's an exception question and I
6 don't want to talk about it, personally. I can't
7 give you any advice on that.
8 On the second half of that question, if
9 the HUD has had no national coverage decision made
10 and it's up to the different local providers to
11 make a decision, should it be covered with a
12 clinical trial, I would say yes. That would be
13 the way, I can parse that one, I can't parse the
14 first one.
15 DR. SCHWARTZ: Well, the way I think I
16 might handle the first one, Marc, is to base it
17 on, the goal here is to try to facilitate and
18 encourage the collection of data that could allow
19 you or us to make better decisions as a society,
20 or as a program. And so the way I would do it is
21 to go and see, is the information that's being
22 collected as a trial, is the study such that it's
23 going to provide useful, or has a high probability
24 of providing useful information or not. My
25 concern with this is just that it not be a back

00321

1 door way of avoiding things, and that any policy
2 that's developed be used to encourage and
3 facilitate the collection of data. I mean, you
4 can't go wrong estimating my knowledge of the
5 heart issue, but I do know that just about every
6 piece of data that you can possibly collect on
7 those patients is being collected, it is not a way
8 to avoid getting the clinical information and
9 ultimately doing that. But that's what I think
10 the objective or the goal should be.
11 DR. KRIST: So Deborah, you had your
12 hand up, and then Wade afterwards.
13 DR. ZARIN: Thanks. Is this, Steve,
14 the way three is written, does it mean a study
15 that meets the deeming requirements? I mean, is
16 this a study that receives federal funding?
17 DR. PHURROUGH: Yes.
18 DR. ZARIN: So then I in a way take
19 back my objections. So you're saying that some
20 federal agency has decided to fund a study and the
21 focus of the study is a device that there's an old
22 CMS noncoverage decision on. I would think if we
23 have taken that deeming to mean that it's a
24 scientific review, it has a reasonable likelihood
25 of producing useful information, I would say

00322

1 that's reasonable. I was worried initially that
2 it was going around the deeming process, but
3 within the deeming process I feel totally
4 comfortable covering this.

5 DR. KRIST: Wade.

6 DR. AUBRY: It seems to me that we
7 should vote on one question rather than two
8 questions, and if we decide that number three is
9 reasonable for the reasons stated, it would seem
10 to me that what CMS should do is revisit the
11 national coverage decisions and decide whether
12 they should be left to carrier discretion. I
13 mean, there are three options when you revisit a
14 national coverage decision: you can keep it the
15 same, you can leave it carrier discretion, or you
16 can reverse it. So it may be appropriate to, in
17 those cases where there is a national noncoverage,
18 it seems to me that's inconsistent with providing
19 coverage through the clinical trial policy.

20 DR. PHURROUGH: We just finished doing
21 that for the intracranial stent and we're in the
22 position we're in now where we, for us through an
23 NCD process to make this happen, will require us
24 to change other policies, either our coverage
25 policy, our coverage guidance document that says

00323

1 here's our review, NCDs, or our CED policy that
2 says here's how we review that. Either or both of
3 those would have to be changed for HDEs to be
4 covered, or for the noncoverage to be removed and
5 left at contractor discretion, because of the
6 standards we've applied. So yes, we can do that,
7 this is just an option that we find to be simpler
8 at the moment, and we think a good thing to
9 require these devices to be collecting more
10 evidence.

11 DR. RYAN: Is it possible to provide
12 coverage for these products, in light of the
13 noncoverage decision, until such time as the
14 criteria for noncoverage decision can be revised
15 to really handle issues of orphan drugs? Because
16 you're never going to get that kind of data and
17 volume to meet the criteria.

18 DR. PHURROUGH: No. We have to change
19 our policy before we can provide exceptions to the
20 policy.

21 DR. KRIST: So for number three, we're
22 going to, just to be prepared, break it out into
23 two votes. We're first going to vote if there is
24 no national coverage decision, and then we're
25 going to vote if there is a national noncoverage

00324

1 decision, so there's going to be two votes. So
2 put a line through that box for each of the votes
3 in order to record this. Do folks have more
4 statements or are we ready to vote?
5 DR. GOODMAN: Well, I think something
6 else that maybe, this whatever we are now, the
7 MedCAC, should recognize that the standards for
8 making decisions about these types of drugs and
9 devices in these situations may need to be
10 different than what's reasonable for more common
11 things, so that might be something else to think
12 about going forward. Not every study needs to
13 have p values of .05 with type two errors of .8
14 and all that. There are situations where you just
15 have to make decisions with a greater degree of
16 uncertainty and live with them, and maybe that's
17 something else that needs to be thought about
18 going forward.
19 DR. KRIST: Okay. We'll go ahead and
20 vote for number three if there is no national
21 coverage decision. Raise your hand if you would
22 vote yes.
23 (Show of hands.)
24 DR. KRIST: And raise your hand if you
25 would vote no.

00325

1 (Show of hands.)

2 DR. KRIST: For the second part of
3 number three, if there is a national noncoverage
4 decision, raise your hand if you would vote yes.

5 (Show of hands.)

6 DR. KRIST: And raise your hand if you
7 would vote no.

8 (Show of hands.)

9 DR. KRIST: Okay.

10 DR. PHURROUGH: Well, thank you very
11 much. This has been a very fruitful day, a lot of
12 fruitful discussion, it's somewhat different than
13 most of our MCACs, and I think this has been very
14 helpful. We will put out a transcript and some
15 summary of this meeting in the next several weeks,
16 and we'll put out a draft policy sometime after
17 the first of the year for you to review. Thank
18 you very much.

19 (Whereupon, the meeting concluded at
20 3:33 p.m.)

21

22

23

24

25